AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

ALA Bulletin

DECEMBER 1956

Organization and Information Issue

Compton Comment

About 300 B.C. Euclid organized his "Elements of Geometry" and convinced the world that a few lines of proof are better than reams of theory.

Certainly there is no need to argue that a good index is superior to any other device in locating material. It's far easier to prove than the simplest theorem ever posed.

On this page there is only enough space to show how the index solves *one* problem. Here it is!

Situation: You are one of those thousands of librarians who work in a small library. Your encyclopedias are the backbone of your reference collection.

Problem: A patron is interested in Madonnas, as are many at the Christmas season. She wants both paintings and sculpture and information about the artists.

What to do? You look longingly at your finely illustrated encyclopedias. Scattered through these volumes are dozens of pictures—some in color. But where are they?

Suddenly you know. The Compton Fact-Index! You look under Madonna. Eureka! This is what you find. First a reference to the article on Madonna. Then a list of 17 paintings and pieces of sculpture with the names of their artists—each picture located exactly by volume and page.

Q. E. D. So there you are—problem solved. 17 pictures (5 in color) from 10 articles, all located instantly. And only a good encyclopedia like Compton's with a fine index can do it. L. J. L.

Madonna—

Fact-Index Section

Madon'na, the Virgin Mary; feast day May 31 (established 1955): M-24–5, J-339–40, *picture* M-25
Cimabue: 'Madonna of the Angels' P-24–5, *color picture* P-25
Della Robbia: Madonna and the angels, *picture* P-396*b*
El Greco: 'The Assumption of the Virgin' P-27*b*, *color picture* P-27*c*
Epstein: 'Madonna and Child' S-73, *picture* S-73
Fra Angelico: altarpiece, *picture* M-25
Giotto: 'Descent from the Cross' P-25–25*a*, *color picture* P-25
Grotto at Lourdes, France, *picture* L-336
Memling: 'Madonna and Child with Angels' P-25*b*, *color picture* P-25*c*
Michelangelo: 'Madonna della Pieta' M-213, *picture* M-213; 'Virgin and Child', *picture* M-214
Moore: 'Madonna and Child' S-73–4, *picture* S-73
Murillo: 'Immaculate Conception' M-452, *picture* M-452
polychromed oak Madonna and Child, *picture* S-73
Raphael R-74, 76, M-25: 'Madonna and Child Enthroned with Saints' P-26, *color picture* P-26*a*; 'Madonna of the Chair', *picture* R-75; 'Sistine Madonna' R-74
Tiepolo: 'The Rest on the Flight into Egypt' D-138, *picture* D-138
Titian: 'Assumption of the Madonna', *picture* T-139

Raphael—

Fact-Index Section

Raphael, Santi, real name Raffaello Sanzio (1483–1520), Italian painter R-74–6, *picture* R-74
burial place R-197
Madonnas R-74, 76, M-25: 'Madonna and Child Enthroned with Saints' P-26, *color picture* P-26*a*; 'Madonna of the Chair' R-74, *picture* R-75; 'Sistine Madonna' R-74

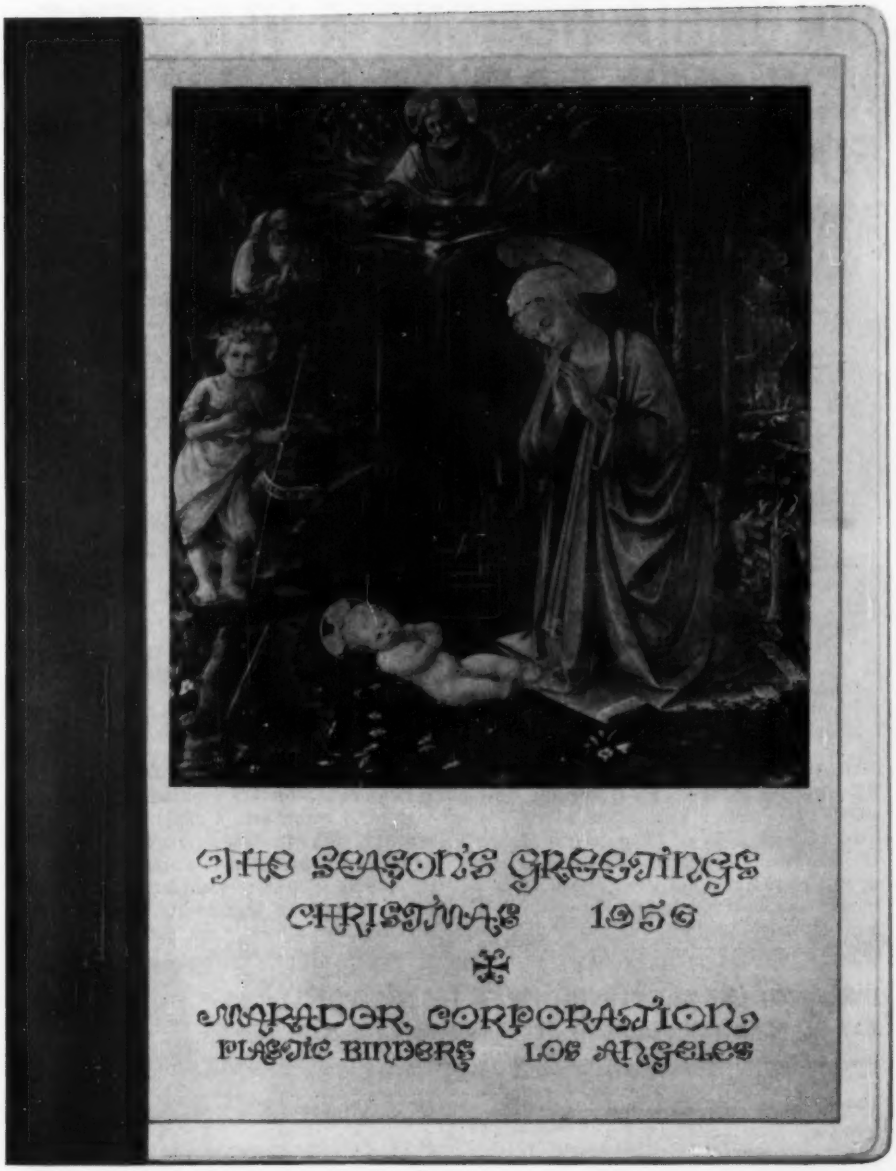
Pictures of Madonnas are also listed under names of artists. Example: **Raphael** *shown above.*

COMPTON'S PICTURED ENCYCLOPEDIA

F. E. COMPTON & COMPANY • 1000 NORTH DEARBORN STREET • CHICAGO 10, ILLINOIS

Published monthly except bimonthly July-August by the American Library Association, 50 E. Huron St., Chicago 11. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office at Chicago, Ill., with an additional entry at Menasha, Wis., under Act of Congress of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in United States Postal Act of October 3, 1917, Section 1103, amended February 28, 1925, authorized on July 8, 1918.

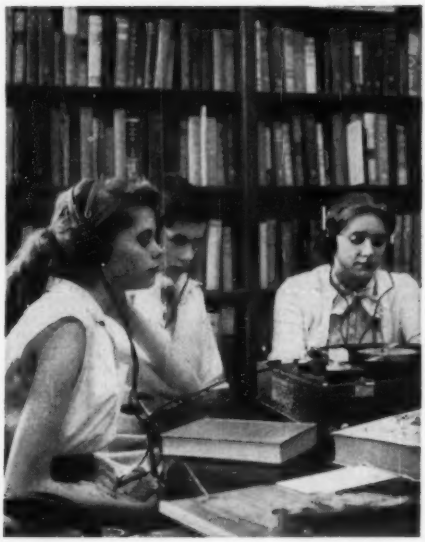
Subscription price $1.50 a year, included in membership dues. Mailed regularly to members only. Single copies of news issues 25¢ each. PRINTED IN U.S.A.



Tell Them You Saw Their Advertisemen. in the ALA Bulletin

News from Columbia's Educational Department:

COLUMBIA DESIGNS A VERSATILE, NEW HIGH FIDELITY PHONOGRAPH FOR SCHOOL AND LIBRARY USE!



PLAYS TO AN AUDIENCE OF 500! The Columbia HF-1 4-speed phonograph has amazing capabilities which make it ideal for educational use. Used in large halls or rooms it will deliver volume without distortion to audiences as large as 500; played at a low level, reproduction is equally clear and realistic. Sturdily constructed, it is light weight (20 lbs.), with provision for an auxiliary speaker or sound system. List $79.95.

"SILENT" LISTENING FOR A FEW! In libraries and reading rooms the HF-1 phonograph may be used with earphones. A unique accessory is available that will allow as many as six persons to listen without disturbing others. Each may adjust volume to his personal taste. Attachment kit with 4 sets of high-fidelity, magnetic earphones, List $39.95. Each additional set of earphones, List $6.50.

WOULD YOU LIKE A DEMONSTRATION OF THE MODEL HF-1? MAY WE SEND YOU COLUMBIA'S EDUCATIONAL CATALOG?

MAIL THIS COUPON

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

COLUMBIA RECORDS

Educational Department

® "Columbia" ♪

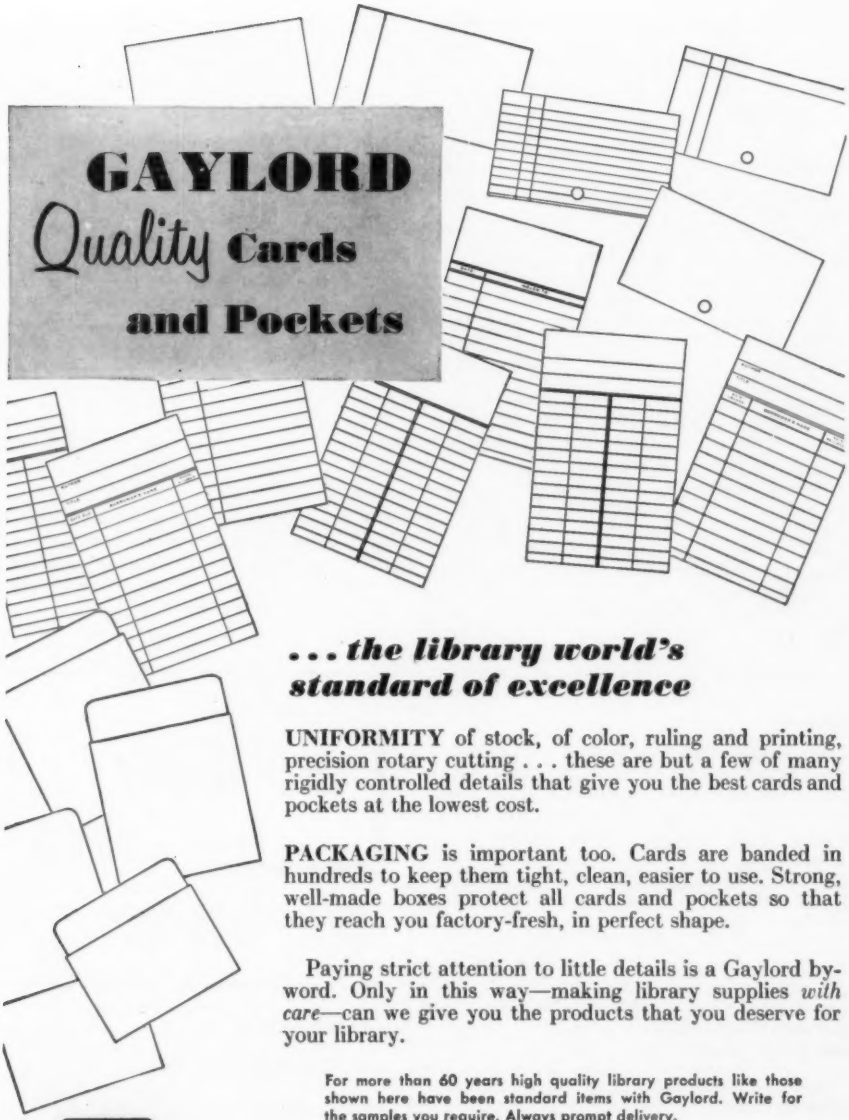
Columbia Records
Educational Dept. Box M
799 7th Avenue, N. Y. C.

( ) I would like your representative to call and demonstrate, with no obligation, the HF-1 with earphone attachment.

( ) I would like to receive Columbia's free catalog of educational records.

RECORDS FOR SCHOOL — Columbia's free catalog—contains hundreds of educational Lp records including such items as: Politics U.S.A. (ML 5123); Scandinavia, A Portrayal in Sound by Jim Fassett (ML 5147) and A Mozart Organ Tour, E. Power Biggs (K3L-230)

GAYLORD
Quality Cards and Pockets



. . . the library world's standard of excellence

UNIFORMITY of stock, of color, ruling and printing, precision rotary cutting . . . these are but a few of many rigidly controlled details that give you the best cards and pockets at the lowest cost.

PACKAGING is important too. Cards are banded in hundreds to keep them tight, clean, easier to use. Strong, well-made boxes protect all cards and pockets so that they reach you factory-fresh, in perfect shape.

Paying strict attention to little details is a Gaylord byword. Only in this way—making library supplies *with care*—can we give you the products that you deserve for your library.

For more than 60 years high quality library products like those shown here have been standard items with Gaylord. Write for the samples you require. Always prompt delivery.

GB LIBRARY SUPPLIES

GAYLORD BROS., INC.

SYRACUSE, N. Y. STOCKTON, CALIF.

"The house of prompt, friendly, personal service"

Free for All

LETTERS FROM OUR READERS

An Orchid for Grace

As one who is viewing and trying to understand the American library system from the (perhaps more objective) point of view of the outsider, I would like to express my appreciation for Mrs. Stevenson's fine exposition of "What Is Adult Education," in the October *Bulletin*.

With the passing years, I have developed the habit of assisting a very short memory by underscoring or otherwise marking reading material which seems significant or possibly helpful for future quick reference, and I found this article so meaningful, so filled with pertinent suggestions and observations that almost every paragraph was marked with checks, marginal notes, or underlinings.

Articles of this calibre make the *Bulletin* "a lively journal (indeed)—stimulating professional discussion so that each issue (is) of value to every librarian," to quote the ubiquitous Mrs. Stevenson (from Page 573), and I would add even some of us non-librarians.

Again—thanks to Mrs. Stevenson and to the *Bulletin*.

WILLIAM B. FYFE
Bertrand Goldberg Associates, Chicago, Ill.

Neat Stunt

Just noticed on p. 584 of the *Bulletin* a neat stunt.

If very many hospital patients read books lying PRONE, with the books in contact with their bellies, librarians will have to invest much more time and money repairing books, unwrinkling wrinkled pages, etc. On the other hand, they may eliminate these difficulties by having the patients lie SUPINE, which is more comfortable, like the boy in the picture.

KELLY CHODA
Aurora 8, Colo.

We can't crawl away from this one (belly-up or belly-down) even if Webster is lenient on usage. Thanks to you, Reader Choda.—Ed.

Advertising Pays!

Last February you printed for us a plea for replacements for back issues of the *Book Review Digest* which we lost in the disastrous Connecticut flood.

Letters came to us from all over the United States, and we have now received 37 out of the 50 *Digests* we lost. Publishers sent us nine of these; the rest came as the result of the ad in the *ALA Bulletin*.

We want to express our thanks to you for your cooperation, and to thank again the many librarians who came to our aid.

MARION E. ALLEN, *librarian*
The Gilbert School Library, Winsted, Conn.

ED.—*Librarian Allen tells us that* Book Review Digests *for the period 1905-1917 are still needed. Any volunteers?*

"Films in Libraries"

Our Canadian Distribution people here have found your April 1956 edition of the *ALA Bulletin* particularly interesting and useful. We would appreciate the privilege of reprinting in quantity the articles by Cecile Starr, Muriel Javelin and Grace Stevenson for distribution to librarians in Canada.

JANET SCELLEN
National Film Board
Montreal 3, P.Q., Canada

We are glad to know that the audio-visual material in the April issue was appreciated. No material in the ALA Bulletin *is copyrighted, unless specifically noted, therefore we are always glad to give permission for reprinting.—Ed.*

Display Exhibits

Easy to Make, Low in Cost, Quick, Effective, Versatile with

- **Stick-O-Mat Flannel Boards**
- **Alphasets**
- **Strip Stick Boards**

Write Dept. ALA for Catalog Today!

by Judy

THE JUDY COMPANY
310 No. Second St., Minneapolis 1, Minnesota

I introduced them...

How often has a parent asked you to recommend an encyclopedia for his home? Whenever I'm asked, I unhesitatingly recommend The Americana. For The Americana is a truly adult encyclopedia, written with a simplicity and directness that anyone of junior high school age or beyond can understand.

What a satisfaction it is to watch a child into whose home The Americana has been introduced. That child is learning the joy of learning more; that child is rising to the challenge and the opportunity of The Americana; that child is launched toward success. And, to the extent that my recommendation helped the launching, I have a right to be truly and deeply satisfied.

THE NEW AND GREATER AMERICANA

30 volumes
25,500 pages
60,000 articles
10,000 illustrations
44,000 cross references
300,000 index entries;
21,000 pages completely revised in the last six years

The Encyclopedia AMERICANA
The International Reference Work

2 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y. © Americana Corporation, 1956

Tell Them You Saw Their Advertisement in the ALA Bulletin

FOR THE YOUNGER SET . . . . . .

New Life

LIBRARY COMFORT

We at Sjöström of Philadelphia know that Johnny and Jane can and *like to* read. That's why our "New Life" library furniture includes quality-comfort juvenile items of inherent beauty, seen here at San Diego Public Library.

John E. Sjöström Company, Inc.

1717 NORTH TENTH STREET, PHILADELPHIA 22, PA.

Tell Them You Saw Their Advertisement in the ALA Bulletin

ALA Bulletin
American Library Association

Contents

DECEMBER 1956

VOLUME 50, NUMBER 11

MIDWINTER MEETING, JAN. 29-FEB. 2, 1957
EDGEWATER BEACH HOTEL, CHICAGO

50 East Huron Street, Chicago 11, Illinois

COVER

MERRY CHRISTMAS from ALL of us to All of you

Acceptance of an advertisement by the "ALA BULLETIN" does not imply endorsement of the product by the American Library Association.

The "ALA Bulletin" publishes material of general interest to librarians and those interested in the library world. It carries official news of the Association. Its authors' opinions should be regarded as their own, unless ALA endorsement is specifically noted. The "Bulletin" is partially indexed in "Education Index," and "Library Literature."

Manuscripts of general interest are invited. When submitted, they will not be returned unless accompanied by return postage.

Staff

ACTING EDITOR and ADVERTISING MANAGER
A. L. Remley

ART DIRECTOR
Pat Woolway

ARTICLES

Nominating Committee Report 685
Midwinter Meeting 692
ALA Liberty and Justice Book Awards 694
Short History of the American Library Association 703
ALA Organization and Information
- ALA Officers 705
- ALA Headquarters Staff 705
- ALA Council 706
- Committees and Boards 711
- Division Joint Committees 725
- ALA Representatives 726
- Divisions and Round Tables 727
- Affiliated National Societies 753
- Other National Library Associations 755
- Accredited Library Schools 756

Treasurer's Report 758
Constitution and Bylaws 763

DEPARTMENTS

Free for All 676
Memo to Members 680
Overdue Finds 690
Goods and Gadgets 696
Classified Advertisements 699

EDITORS: MATERIAL IN *ALA Bulletin* IS NOT COPYRIGHTED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

Memo to Members

The Committee on Program Evaluation and Budget (now cited as "PEBCO" by its members) met for the first time on November 8-9, thus initiating one of the most important recommendations of the Management Survey. Created by the Council at the Miami Beach Conference, this Committee is to "evaluate the programs of the Association and advise the Executive Board in the preparation of budgets." This inaugural meeting of PEBCO preceded the Fall meeting of the Executive Board, which took place on November 10.

PEBCO includes in its membership the immediate past president of ALA as chairman, the president-elect of ALA, and the immediate past presidents of all divisions. This first meeting included also representatives of divisional organizing committees.

The Committee reviewed all programs of the Association as these were presented in the 1956-57 budgetary requests. These included programs from the divisions and committees, projects, Publishing, and Headquarters operations. The Committee met morning, afternoon and evening throughout both days and presented its report to the Executive Board on November 10. In its recommendations, it called "to the attention of the Executive Board the crucial fact that at this stage in the history of the American Library Association, and reflecting the total reorganization which looks forward to a stronger support of divisional development and membership programs, the Association must necessarily budget vigorously and optimistically in order to project a vigorous program. Having come to this conclusion and having faced the responsibility of recommending the budgeting of virtually all funds available, PEBCO has established its own subcommittee which will study and report at Midwinter this whole question of the growing need of ALA for increased income in order to satisfy the program needs of the membership. This same subcommittee will give particular attention to the whole problem of publications, particularly periodical publications."

The Executive Board concurred largely in the advice received from PEBCO and, in the main, passed the budgets as recommended by PEBCO. Along with other needs, funds were provided for the following:

Travel expenses for divisional presidents.

An increase in book funds for the Headquarters Library.

The continuance of the present divisional publications with agreement that the material now issued in Public Libraries be included in the ALA Bulletin. This is subject to confirmation by the Public Libraries Division and with the understanding that content responsibility rests with the Division.

A new Membership Leaflet, to be provided by the ALA Membership Committee.

The development of School Library Standards by the American Association of School Librarians.

The reprinting of Hospital Libraries: Objectives and Standards by the Association of Hospital and Institution Libraries.

The ALA Coordinating Committee on the Library Services Act.

Promotion of the Revised Public Library Standards by the Public Libraries Division.

A conference and research by the Association of Young People's Librarians to begin a restatement of its Standards for Work with Young Adults.

The merging of Serial Slants into the Journal of Cataloging and Classification by the new Resources and Technical Services Division.

Meetings of divisional organizing Committees.

Recruiting assistance by the ALA Public Relations Office.

The Board placed some matters on the agenda for the Midwinter 1957 Council meeting for policy decisions. These include: 1) Placement Service; 2) the proposed joint Canadian Library Association-ALA Montreal Conference; 3) Council-Executive Board Responsibilities, Relationships, Procedures. In addition to these and other items, a full report will be made on the finances of the Association and on reorganization.

Other action by the Board included: Approved of ALA membership in IFLA for 1957; approved of ALA sponsorship of the American Standards Association Photographic Standards Committee PH-5; received a Progress Report from the Board's Subcommittee on Headquarters Location - a further report will be given at Midwinter 1957 for publication in the ALA Bulletin with a report to Council at the Kansas City Conference.

* * * * * * * * * *

There will be two Council meetings at Midwinter for policy matters and one Membership Meeting for Reports.

Members of the Division of Cataloging and Classification, the Serials Round Table, and those who were interested in the formation of a new Division of Acquisitions and Resources were circularized on the question of a single division to represent all these interests. The result was a majority opinion in favor of a Resources and Technical Services Division to replace the present Division of Cataloging and Classification and the proposed Division of Acquisitions and Resources effective January 1, 1957. Chairman of the Organizing Committee is Edwin Colburn.

This Organization and Information Issue of the Bulletin was a particularly difficult one to assemble. It comes out in December - and certain facts are correct at this time. It will be used heavily throughout 1957 - and some of that which was correct in December will be changed, some all at once on January 1, some gradually throughout the year. You are asked to read the fine print and the notes. We will keep you up to date through this and other pages of the Bulletin throughout the year.

It gives me very great pleasure on behalf of the ACRL Board of Directors and the ALA Executive Board to inform you of the appointment of Richard B. Harwell, presently Director of Publications of the Virginia State Library, as Executive Secretary of ACRL. Mr. Harwell will be at Headquarters for a brief period prior to the Midwinter 1957 Meeting, he will attend Midwinter as ACRL's Executive Secretary, and will assume his duties at Headquarters on March 1, 1957.

David H. Clift

David H. Clift
Executive Secretary

November 21, 1956

JUST BE GLAD *IT* IS *WORN OUT!*

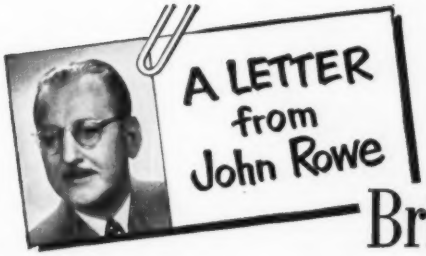
BOOKS
LIVE LONGER
IN HOLLISTON
BINDINGS

A worn-out book cover should be the happiest sight in any librarian's life. It signifies that here is a book that has been read — that has transported many people to far-off lands, given them a touch of romance or adventure or taught them a worth-while lesson. That is the purpose of a book — to be read — to be used.

But book covers do not have to wear out quickly — not when they are bound in HOLLISTON ROXITE BUCKRAM, the binding fabric that is designed for long wear and hard usage. It has a built-in livability that gives it a longer-than-usual life expectancy, a wide range of attractive colors to choose from, and all the quality characteristics that are always associated with .....

HOLLISTON
BINDING FABRICS

THE HOLLISTON MILLS, INC.
NORWOOD, MASSACHUSETTS
NEW YORK • CHICAGO • PHILADELPHIA • MILWAUKEE • SAN FRANCISCO



Britannica Junior

425 NORTH MICHIGAN AVENUE • CHICAGO 11, ILLINOIS

EXECUTIVE TEACHING

Dear Friend:

As in teaching, there is in business a shortage of trained personnel.

In the higher echelon of business this shortage is acute.

The manner in which business meets this condition is by encouraging its most valuable executives to delegate detail work to their juniors in experience.

Educators, having no corps of apprentices to relieve teachers of detail work are now giving more serious consideration to student participation in teaching.

Student-participation in teaching emphasizes the value of self-motivated reference by the elementary pupil. The reference work especially created to inspire self-motivated research is Britannica Junior.

More and more educators are advocating the "classroom set" of Britannica Junior as well as the library set.

The boy or girl who is "brought up" in the reference habit is a logical candidate as a teacher's aid.

Student-participation in teaching permits executive teaching; spreading our present teacher-pool over more pupils to help in today's emergency.

Yours sincerely,

John R. Rowe

John R. Rowe
Educational Director

Tell Them You Saw Their Advertisement in the ALA Bulletin

Easy way to store current history

You can store a lot of current history on a reel of The New York Times on microfilm.

All the news for a ten-day period is there.

Ten successive issues of "the newspaper of record" have been reduced to a size that eliminates storage headaches. And nothing has been omitted! You have the *complete* Late City Edition of the newspaper that publishes more news, more background information, more full texts of important documents and speeches than any other.

It is the easiest, most economical way to file the news . . . so why continue to crowd your shelves with stacks of old newspapers and news magazines? Think of the space you could save with The New York Times on microfilm. A whole year's file takes up less room than an ordinary typewriter.

Until you have adopted this modern, convenient way of keeping the news on file, you'll never guess what a boon it is to busy librarians. And it is not expensive . . . a whole year's subscription costs only $180 (outside the U. S., $185).

By sending your order now, you can have your subscription start the first of the year. You'll get some fast service . . . each new reel will be mailed to you within four days of the ten-day period it covers.

The New York Times on Microfilm

229 West 43rd Street, New York 36, N. Y.

Tell Them You Saw Their Advertisement in the ALA Bulletin

NOMINATING COMMITTEE REPORT

ALA Nominating Committee: *J. Richard Blanchard, Nancy Jane Day, William H. Hyde, Mildred Young Johnson, Margaret C. Scoggin, Foster E. Mohrhardt,* Chairman.

We herewith submit to the American Library Association the following slate of candidates for the 1957 election.

Since this probably the most formidable nominating committee report that has ever been made to this Association, the committee feels that the members will need an explanation concerning the large number of nominees.

Under the new ALA constitution and bylaws which become effective January 1, 1957, each chapter is represented by one councilor whom it elects. Council members nominated by the divisions as well as those nominated by the ALA Nominating Committee will be elected by a vote of the membership at large. Under these new provisions, therefore, the council members who could be carried over are those who were elected

"Are you sure it's ARCHITECTURAL FORUM that you need?"

by the membership at large. There are 18 such council members, six of those terms expire in 1958, six in 1959, and six in 1960. The new bylaws stipulate that there will be 12 general councilors whose terms expire each year. The Association must elect six additional general council members with terms expiring in 1958, six in 1959, six in 1960, and 12 in 1961.

The new constitution also provides for 48 councilors to be elected from nominees selected by the divisions, with 12 members retiring each year and 12 replacements elected. These 48 council representatives have been allocated to the 13 divisions of the Association.

The divisional nominees are listed as the bylaws require "in blocked groups without indication of their divisional representation."

The Nominating Committee is deeply appreciative of the willing assistance which has been given by individual ALA members as well as by the various officers or organizing committees of the divisions.

The attention of all members is called to the new bylaws of the American Library Association, since they may answer in advance questions which will arise concerning the nominations. (Bylaws, Article III, Section 1, Section 2(b), and Section 3(b), p. 766 of this issue of the *ALA Bulletin.*)

Vice President and President Elect

Emerson Greenaway, director, Philadelphia Free Library, Philadelphia, Pa.

Maurice F. Tauber, Melvil Dewey professor School of Library Service, Columbia University, New York, N.Y.

Second Vice President

Sarah Jones, chief library consultant, State Department of Education, Atlanta, Ga.

Margaret I. Rufsvold, director and associate professor, Division of Library Science, Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind.

Council

One person to be elected from each bracket of two candidates for term 1957-1958

Evelyn C. Thornton, supervisor of libraries, Arlington County Public Schools, Arlington, Va.

Beatrice Paddock, librarian, West High School, Wichita, Kan.

Ingrid O. Miller, librarian, Edina-Morningside High School, Minneapolis, Minn.

Cora Paul Bomar, State School library adviser, North Carolina Department of Public Instruction, Raleigh.

Eleanore C. Donnelly, director of Children's Services, The Public Library and Art Museum, London, Ontario, Can.

Jean Thomson, head of Boys and Girls Division, Toronto Public Libraries, Toronto, Ontario, Can.

Philip Adam, personnel director, Brooklyn Public Library, Brooklyn, N.Y.
Katherine Laich, administrative assistant, Los Angeles Public Library, Los Angeles, Calif.

Helen M. Focke, professor, School of Library Science, Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio
Sarah R. Reed, assistant professor, Library School, Florida State University, Tallahassee.

Milton A. Drescher, chief, Science and Industry Department, Milwaukee Public Library, Milwaukee, Wis.
Isabel Erlich, first assistant, Reference Department, Atlanta Public Library, Atlanta, Ga.

Wayne M. Hartwell, librarian, Editorial Department, F. E. Compton and Company, Chicago, Ill.
Jerome K. Wilcox, librarian, The City College Library, New York, N.Y.

Nell I. Scott, coordinator of Group Services, Denver Public Library, Denver, Colo.
Marion E. Hawes, coordinator of Adult Services, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md.

Mary Louise Seely, librarian in charge, Catalog Department, Los Angeles City Board of Education, Los Angeles, Calif.
Virginia Drewry, library consultant, State Department of Education, Atlanta, Ga.

Ray O. Hummel, Jr., assistant librarian, Virginia State Library, Richmond
J. Elias Jones, chief, Catalog Division, Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio

Harold F. Brigham, director, Indiana State Library, Indianapolis
Eleanor Stephens, librarian, Oregon State Library, Salem

Ruth E. Schoneman, librarian, Ryerson and Burnham Libraries, Art Institute of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
James K. Dickson, head, Fine Arts Department, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md.

Andrew H. Horn, university librarian and professor of librarianship, The University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
W. Porter Kellam, director of libraries, The University of Georgia, Athens

Wyllis E. Wright, librarian, Williams College Library, Williamstown, Mass.
William S. Dix, librarian, Princeton University Library, Princeton

Mrs. Frances Lander Spain, coordinator of Children's Services, New York Public Library, New York, N.Y.
Maxine LaBounty, Coordinator, Children's Service, District of Columbia Public Library, Washington, D.C.

Sarita Davis, librarian, The University School, University of Michigan, School of Education, Ann Arbor
Gladys L. Lees, director of School Libraries, Professional and Curriculum Library, Tacoma Public School, Tacoma, Wash.

Jerome Cushman, librarian, Salina Public Library, Salina, Kan.
John C. Settelmayer, director, Atlanta and Fulton County Public Libraries, Atlanta, Ga.

Mr. Marion A. Milczewski, assistant librarian, University of California Library, Berkeley
Arnold H. Trotier, associate director for Technical Departments, University of Illinois Library, Urbana

One person to be elected from each bracket of two candidates for term 1957-1959

Marylyn Davis, librarian, Greenwich High School, Greenwich, Conn.
Othella Denman, librarian, Waco High School, Waco, Tex.

Carl W. Hintz, librarian, University of Oregon Library, Eugene
John H. Ottemiller, associate librarian, Yale University Library, New Haven, Conn.

Fleming Bennett, librarian, University of Arizona Library, Tucson
H. Dean Stallings, librarian, North Dakota Agricultural College Library, Fargo

Mrs. Dorothy M. Crosland, director, Georgia Institute of Technology Libraries, Atlanta
Robert Russell Hertel, librarian, New York State Teachers College Library, Cortland

Mrs. Margaret Wilson Fayer, librarian, Middlebury College Library, Middlebury, Vt.
Constance M. Winchell, reference librarian, Columbia University Libraries, New York, N.Y.

Hannah Hunt, assistant professor, School of Library Science, Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio
Alice Louise LeFevre, director Department of Librarianship, Western Michigan College, Kalamazoo, Mich.

Isabella Jinnette, coordinator, Work with Children, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md.
Miss Lesley Newton, director, Children's and Schools' Department, Lakewood Public Library, Lakewood, Ohio

Marjorie Rankin, supervising children's librarian, Santa Barbara Public Library, Santa Barbara, Calif.
Clara J. Webber, children's librarian, Pomona Calif.

Charles M. Mohrhardt, associate director, Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich.
Harry N. Peterson, librarian, District of Columbia Public Library, Washington, D.C.

Ruth Hyatt, librarian, Fitchburg Public Library, Fitchburg, Mass.
Helen L. Norris, supervisor of personnel, Indianapolis Public Library, Indianapolis, Ind.

Clarence S. Paine, director of Oklahoma City Libraries, Oklahoma City, Okla.
John E. Smith, librarian, Santa Barbara Public Library, Santa Barbara, Calif.

Robert W. Wadsworth, head, Acquisitions Department, University of Chicago Library, Chicago, Ill.
Alton H. Keller, chief, Exchange and Gift Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Emma Cohn, first assistant, Nathan Straus Young Adult Room, Donnell Regional Library Reference Center, New York Public Library, New York, N.Y.
Jane Darrah, superintendent, Children's Department, Seattle Public Library, Seattle, Wash.

Lawrence S. Thompson, director of libraries, University of Kentucky, Lexington
Guy R. Lyle, director of libraries, Emory University, Emory University, Ga.

Harriet D. MacPherson, dean, School of Library Science, Drexel Institute of Technology, Philadelphia, Pa.
David K. Berninghausen, director, Library School, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis

John B. Kaiser, director, Public Library, Newark, N.J.
Raymond C. Lindquist, director, Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio

Harland A. Carpenter, director of libraries, Wilmington Institute Free Library and New Castle County Free Library, Wilmington, Dela.
Herbert Goldhor, chief librarian, Evansville Public Library, Evansville, Ind.

Elizabeth Bond, coordinator of Adult Services and head, Reference Department, Minneapolis Public Library, Minneapolis, Minn.
Estelle Brodman, assistant librarian for Reference Services, National Library of Medicine, Washington, D.C.

One person to be elected from each bracket of two candidates for term 1957-1960

Sara Innis Fenwick, librarian, Laboratory School Library and assistant professor, Graduate Library School, University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
Naomi E. Hokanson, district librarian, Independent School District No. 3, Alexander Ramsey High School, St. Paul, Minn.

Elizabeth H. Clarke, librarian, Jane Addams Junior High School, Seattle, Wash.
Carolyn I. Whitenack, assistant professor, Library and Audio-Visual Education, Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.

Jackson E. Towne, librarian, Michigan State University Library, East Lansing
Stanley L. West, director of libraries, University of Florida, Gainesville

Hastings Alton Brubaker, librarian, Lawrence College Library, Appleton, Wis.
Walter Woodman Wright, assistant librarian, Service Division, University of Pennsylvania Library, Philadelphia

Johann L. Klick, librarian, Patterson Park Junior-Senior High School, Baltimore, Md.
Ray M. Fry, coordinator of Young Adult Services, Dallas Public Library, Dallas, Tex.

Mary Ann Wentroth, Boy's and Girls' librarian, Oklahoma City Libraries, Oklahoma City, Okla.
Allie Beth Martin, head, Extension and Children's Departments, Tulsa Public Library, Tulsa, Okla.

Miriam Putnam, librarian, Memorial Hall Library, Andover, Mass.
Mary Carter Rice, librarian, Austin Public Library, Austin, Tex.

Donna D. Finger, head, Reference Department, Kansas City Public Library, Kansas City, Mo.
Violet F. Myer, head, Films Department, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md.

Nettie B. Taylor, supervisor, County and Institution Libraries, Division of Library Extension, State Department of Education, Baltimore, Md.
Rose Vainstein, head, Extension Department, Gary Public Library, Gary, Ind.

Dorothy F. Deininger, head, Library Services Branch, Special Services Division, Bureau of Naval Personnel, Department of the Navy, Washington, D.C.
Mrs. Elsa Smith Thompson, librarian, Albuquerque Public Library, Albuquerque, N.M.

Bertha Bassam, director, Library School, Ontario College of Education University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, Can.
Eleanor R. Hasting, head, Processing Section, National Library of Medicine, Washington, D.C.

Norma Cass, head, Reference Department, University of Kentucky Libraries, Lexington
Joseph Hillyer Brewer, associate librarian, Queens College Library, Flushing, L.I., N.Y.

Auguste-M. Morisset, O.M.I., librarian and director of the Library School, University of Ottawa, Ottawa, Ontario, Can.
Richard Pennington, librarian, McGill University Library, Montreal, Can.

Harold Walter Batchelor, librarian and head, Department of Library Science, Arizona State College, Tempe
N. Orwin Rush, professor of Library Science, College of Education, University of Wyoming, Laramie

Lester Asheim, dean, Graduate Library School, University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
Lowell Martin, dean, Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N.J.

John M. Cory, chief, Circulation Department, The New York Public Library, New York, N.Y.
John D. Henderson, county librarian, Los Angeles County Public Library, Los Angeles, Calif.

James D. Meeks, director, Dallas Public Library, Dallas, Tex.
Hoyt R. Galvin, director of libraries, Public Library of Charlotte and Mecklenburg County, Charlotte, N.C.

Gertrude R. James, supervisor of libraries, Phoenix Elementary School, Phoenix, Ariz.
Elizabeth O. Williams, supervisor of school libraries, Library and Textbook Section, Board of Education, Los Angeles City Schools, Los Angeles, Calif.

One person to be elected from each bracket of two candidates for term 1957-1961

Caroline Holmes, director of libraries, Columbus Public Schools, Board of Education, Columbus, Ohio
Margaret Moss, director of school libraries, Madison Public Schools, Madison, Wis.

Helen Frances Pierce, librarian, Modesto Junior College Library, Modesto, Calif.
Elizabeth Opal Stone, assistant director of libraries, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Ill.

E. Walfred Erickson, librarian, Michigan State Normal College Ypsilanti, Mich.
John F. Harvey, head librarian, chairman Department of Library Science, and professor, Kansas State Teachers College, Pittsburg, Kan.

Mrs. Opal C. Eagle, chief librarian, Young People's Department, St. Louis Public Library, St. Louis, Mo.
Mrs. Doris R. Watts, coordinator of work with Young People, Long Beach Public Library, Long Beach, Calif.

Frances M. Grim, librarian, East High School, Cleveland, Ohio
Grace P. Slocum, coordinator, Work with Young Adults, Brooklyn Public Library, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Elizabeth Johnson, supervisor, Work with Children, Lynn Public Library, Lynn, Mass.
Virginia Chase, head, Boys and Girls Department, Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Alice E. Forward, librarian, General Hospital Branch, Wayne County Library, Eloise, Mich.
Sherrill E. McMillan, chief librarian, U. S. Naval Hospital, San Diego, Calif.

Josephine A. Wedemeyer, assistant Reference Department and instructor, University of Maryland Library, College Park
Mrs. Elizabeth L. Wright, supervisor of personnel, Boston Public Library, Boston, Mass.

Sigrid Edge, professor, School of Library Science, Simmons College, Boston, Mass.
Mrs. Mildred Young Johnson, assistant professor, Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N.J.

Evelyn Day Mullen, director, State Public Library Service Division, Montgomery, Ala.
John G. Lorenz, assistant state librarian, Michigan State Library, Lansing, Mich.

James E. Bryan, assistant director, Public Library, Newark, N.J.
Bernard Van Horne, librarian, Library Association of Portland, Portland, Ore.

Kathryn R. Renfro, assistant director, Technical Service Libraries, University of Nebraska, Lincoln
Bella E. Shachtman, chief, Catalog and Records Section, U. S. Department of Agriculture Library, Washington, D.C.

Ralph Blasingame, assistant state librarian, The California State Library, Sacramento
Mrs. Janet Z. McKinlay, head, Public and School Library Services Bureau, State Department of Education, Trenton, N.J.

Herman H. Henkle, librarian, The John Crerar Library, Chicago, Ill.
Mrs. Helen E. Wessells, editor, *Library Journal*, New York, N.Y.

Rosemary E. Livsey, director, Library Work with Children, Los Angeles Public Library, Los Angeles, Calif.
Leone F. Garvey, supervisor, Boys and Girls Department, Berkeley Public Library, Berkeley, Calif.

Mark Crum, librarian, Public Library, Kalamazoo, Mich.
Walter H. Kaiser, county librarian, Wayne County Public Library, Detroit, Mich.

Richard H. Logsdon, director of libraries, Columbia University, New York, N.Y.
Stephen A. McCarthy, director, Cornell University Library, Ithaca, N.Y.

Lewis C. Branscomb, director of libraries, Ohio State University, Columbus
Frederick H. Wagman, director, General Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

Mrs. Helen MacKay Hendrick, district librarian, Eleventh U. S. Naval District, San Diego, Calif.
Margaret M. Kinney, chief librarian, U. S. Veterans Administration Hospital, Bronx, N.Y.

Paul Howard, librarian, U. S. Department of Interior, Washington, D.C.
Joseph H. Reason, librarian, Howard University Library, Washington, D.C.

Clara E. Breed, city librarian, San Diego Public Library, San Diego, Calif.
Leonard B. Archer, Jr., director, Rutland Free Library, Rutland, Vt.

Channing L. Bete, trustee Public Library, Greenfield, Mass.
Mrs. Franklin M. Reck, trustee, Manchester Township Library, Manchester, Mich.

Z. Lucia Gordon, command librarian, Headquarters Continental Air Command, U. S. Air Force, Mitchell Air Force Base, N.Y.
Harriet L. Rourke, command librarian, Headquarters Air Defense Command, ENT Air Force Base, Colorado Springs, Colo.

Mrs. Helen Parker Gibson, director, Davis County Libraries, Kaysville, Utah
Elizabeth B. Hage, librarian, Scott County Library, Eldridge, Iowa

LIBRARIAN WANTED

Although we classify in the Dewey manner, our system is designed for specific research groups. So, beyond the ability to catalogue, the full-time librarian we seek should have technical schooling or background; be able to handle chemical and engineering terms.

You will become an asset to research men who probe the universe for new ideas and materials. Your domain of the printed word will be large and complete, with 10 to 25 new books being added each week. And you receive your full worth, with salary in line with other technically trained people in the chemical industry.

Place of employment: Technical Library of our main office, Midland, Michigan . . . in the heart of the "water wonderland".

This opportunity may be the big step forward, may be the knock you've hoped to hear. Give this change-for-the-better your thought and put your experience on paper. Or if a new graduate, describe your training.

Write us your qualifications today. Address to Mr. Robert Baker, Technical Employment Department. THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, MIDLAND, MICHIGAN.

DOW

Overdue Finds

Books won't stay banned. They won't burn. Ideas won't go to jail. In the long run of history, the censor and the inquisitor have always lost. The only sure weapon against bad ideas is better ideas. The source of better ideas is wisdom. The surest path to wisdom is a liberal education.

Yale University Press, 1954, p. 96

ALFRED WHITNEY GRISWOLD
Essays on Education

Submitted by: Claire Gornell, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

A great librarian, John Cotton Dana, once said librarians should be "guides, keys, abstracts of the latest findings in the field of knowledge." To be a guide to books is a privilege, to be a key an honor, but to be a living, breathing abstract of the latest knowledge is—for me, at least—a target to shoot toward, rather than expect to hit.

THELMA JONES
Minneapolis Star, October 3, 1956

Submitted by: Esther N. Holste, assistant librarian, Alexander Ramsey High School Library, St. Paul, Minn.

A FREE MEMBERSHIP in ALA good for one year will be given for each submitted quotation used in this department. To be valid, quotations must be from non-library publications. Subject matter should generally be concerned with libraries, librarians, books, and allied subjects. Length should be less than 250 words. Source must be stated in full.

The staff of the *ALA Bulletin* will be sole judge in the selection of quotations used. If duplicate quotations are received, priority will be given the one bearing the earliest postmark. Quotations cannot be returned nor correspondence answered.

If a quotation submitted by an ALA member is published, the award of membership will be given to any non-member designated by the member. Address quotations to "Overdue Finds," *ALA Bulletin,* 50 Huron Street, Chicago 11, Ill.

New Edition, ready end of 1956

YEARBOOK OF INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

1956-1957

French Text, indexes in French and English

- The United Nations and its specialized agencies; other UN Bodies
- Inter-governmental organizations
- International non-government organizations

Complete, up-to-date information including history, purpose, structure, publications, etc., of each organization. Fully indexed.

Cloth $10.00

STECHERT-HAFNER INC.

FOUNDED IN NEW YORK 1872

The World's Leading International Booksellers

31 EAST 10TH STREET, NEW YORK 3, N.Y.

? *When did you last look at* THE BOOK of KNOWLEDGE?

ARE YOU one of those who have not watched its revisions over recent years? Did you know that THE BOOK OF KNOWLEDGE has been redesigned by Ernst Reichl in a new format—featuring a very readable, modern type and big dramatic bleed photographs, drawings, modern charts and maps, all in beautiful color and black and white.

Today THE BOOK OF KNOWLEDGE is 20 separate volumes of fascinating and indispensable reading. In Volume 20 you'll find a quick fact-finding cross-index, plus 1,860 concise fact entries. In the new 1956 edition there are 12,200 illustrations. There are more facts in the 1956 BOOK OF KNOWLEDGE and a greater unity and coherence.

Yet no topic is exhausted in any one volume. That's another reason why teachers like THE BOOK OF KNOWLEDGE: a number of children can use individual volumes simultaneously while pursuing a single subject.

The 1956 BOOK OF KNOWLEDGE in the classroom and in the library offers you one of the most effective *teaching tools* ever created.

THE BOOK OF KNOWLEDGE®

The Children's Encyclopedia

Published by THE GROLIER SOCIETY INC., 2 West 45th Street, N. Y. 36, N. Y. © The Grolier Society Inc., 1956

Publishers of WHO'S WHO IN LIBRARY SERVICE, Third Edition, $6.

Tell Them You Saw Their Advertisement in the ALA Bulletin

CUSTOM-MADE
IN SMALL QUANTITIES!

MULTIPLE COPY BOOK ORDER FORMS

Fits the Budget . . .

of the small and medium sized libraries. You no longer have to order in excessive quantities. Now you can order a few thousand; and at a reasonable price, too!

Adjusted to Your Book Ordering Routines.

You don't have to change your ways to fit a form. Demco's Multiple Copy Book Order Forms are tailored to your specifications.

Saves You Time and Money.

These order forms save you three or more typing operations. You just can't afford to pass up this time saving idea.

Celebrating Our **50th Anniversary**

Demco LIBRARY SUPPLIES

MADISON 1, WISCONSIN • NEW HAVEN 2, CONNECTICUT

MIDWINTER MEETING

The 1957 ALA Midwinter Meeting will be held at the Edgewater Beach Hotel, 5300 N. Sheridan Road, Chicago 40, January 29–February 2, 1957. Registration fees are $2 daily or $5 for the whole period.

Rates at the Edgewater Beach Hotel for this meeting are given below. In writing for hotel reservations, please mention the ALA meeting and address your letter to the *attention of Mr. John W. Putnam.*

Single rooms, $5.50, $7.00, $9.00, $11.00, $13.00, $15.00 and $16.00.

Double rooms (double or twin beds), $9.50 $11.00, $14.00, $15.00, $18.00, and $20.00.

Small suites (bedroom and parlor, single or double occupancy), $17.00, $18.00, $19.00, $20.00, $21.00, $22.00, $24.00, $25.00, $26.00, and $27.00.

Sunparlor suites (bedroom and parlor, single or double occupancy), $23.00, $24.00, $26.00, $27.00, $28.00, $30.00, $31.00, $32.00, $35.00, $36.00.

Family units (2 twin bedded rooms with connecting bath, based on full occupancy of four persons), $17.00, $19.00, $21.00, and $24.00.

After the Edgewater Beach Hotel has reached its capacity of over 900 persons, it will refer requests to the Sovereign Hotel and the Sands Motel, which are holding space in case it is needed. Rates at the Sovereign are $8 single and $10 double. Rates at the Sands Motel, just south of the Edgewater Beach Hotel are $10 single and $15 double.

Meetings of the Council will be held on Wednesday, January 30, at 2:30 P.M.; and Thursday, January 31, at 8:30 P.M. A Membership Meeting will be held on Thursday, January 31, at 10.00 A.M.

The Executive Board will hold advance sessions on Sunday, January 27 at 2:30 P.M. and 8:30 P.M., and on Monday, January 28, at 2:30 P.M. Three other sessions will be scheduled during the meeting proper on Wednesday, January 30, at 10:00 A.M.; Thursday, January 31, at 2:30 P.M.; and on Friday, February 1, at 10:00 A.M.

The Committee on Organization will meet on Saturday, January 26, at 2:00 P.M.

Information on meetings planned will be carried in the January *ALA Bulletin* if received in time. All such information should be addressed to Cora M. Beatty, 50 E. Huron St., Chicago, 11.

the NEW book *by* RALPH W. SOCKMAN

one of America's best-known preachers

A LIFT FOR LIVING

Fifty-two inspirational readings dealing with familiar situations and problems with which people are faced daily. They present answers grounded in reality and Christian experience. They are simple and to the point, and are typical of Dr. Sockman at his best.

The messages are from his syndicated newspaper column of the same name, with some material included from the National Radio Pulpit. **$2**

also by Dr. Sockman:

THE WHOLE ARMOR OF GOD $1
THE HIGHER HAPPINESS $2
NOW TO LIVE! $2.50
DATE WITH DESTINY $1.50

at all bookstores

ABINGDON PRESS

In Canada:
G. R. Welch Company, Ltd., Toronto

In Australasia:
Thomas C. Lothian, Melbourne, Australia

ALA LIBERTY AND JUSTICE BOOK AWARDS

Awards totalling $30,000 will be made by ALA to the authors of books published in 1956 and in 1957 which "make distinguished contributions to the American tradition of liberty and justice." The awards are made possible by a grant from the Fund for the Republic, and are being administered by the ALA Committee on Intellectual Freedom, chairman, Robert B. Downs.

Mr. Downs said:

"Purpose of the *ALA Liberty and Justice Book Awards* is to draw attention of Americans to outstanding books in this important area; to encourage authors and publishers in creating such books; to recognize those who do so."

He said there will be awards of $5,000 each to the authors of the most distinguished books published in the United States in 1956 and in 1957 in three categories: (1) contemporary problems and affairs (non-fiction); (2) history and biography (non-fiction); (3) imaginative literature (fiction, poetry or published drama). Publishers of award-winning books will receive citations.

Downs said that separate juries of three persons prominent in each of the three fields of work represented by the categories will select the award winners. The nine judges for 1956 will be announced when they have accepted.

He added:

"Anyone—anywhere—may suggest published works to be considered by the judges. We plan to issue a brochure as soon as possible which will give details of the awards, and these will be available in libraries throughout the country; they will also be sent directly to publishers and other interested institutions and organizations."

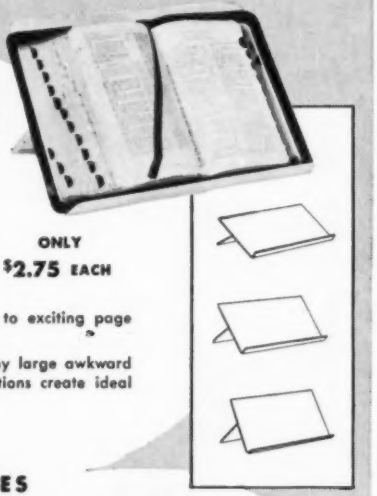
The awards for books published in 1956 will be made at a presentation ceremony scheduled to be held on the evening of April 25, 1957 in the new Donnell Library Center of the New York Public Library at 20 West 53rd street in New York.

Awards are not mandatory—if a jury finds no distinguished contribution in its field, it will not make an award.

Inquiries and suggestions of nominations for the awards should be sent to: Robert B. Downs, chairman, ALA Intellectual Freedom Committee, University of Illinois Libraries, Urbana, Illinois.

3 ANGLES . . . FOR EFFECTIVE BOOK DISPLAY

JOY BOOK DISPLAYER



- Adjusts simply to 3 positions
- 9" x 12" sturdy plastic
- Ivory, Marbelized Brown, Marbelized Maroon
- Folds flat for easy storage

ONLY $2.75 EACH

STIMULATE READER INTEREST . . . display book opened to exciting page or show books closed, displaying colorful jackets.

VERSATILE . . . perfect for dictionaries, atlases, bibles or any large awkward books. **IN THE READING ROOM** . . . the adjustable positions create ideal reading and study conditions.

Bro-Dart INDUSTRIES

88 East Alpine Street, Newark 5, N. J. • 1883 So. Sepulveda Blvd., Los Angeles 25, Calif.

Write for COMPLETE catalog of library and school supplies.

LET AMES BRING color INTO YOUR LIBRARY...

Ames offers freestanding and multi-tier shelving, Stor-Mor book drawers and bookstack accessories in a choice of 18 standard colors (other colors furnished at no extra cost). Your library is more attractive than ever, and the planned color patterns provide a bright welcome to visitors and pleasant staff surroundings.

FREE ENGINEERING SERVICE... Ames' experienced library equipment engineers will be glad to assist you in planning a new library or modernizing your present one. Write for budget estimate, suggested layout or catalog...no obligation, of course.

SEE RECENT AMES INSTALLATIONS

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
Central Service and Stack Building

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA AT LOS ANGELES
Music Library

BAYLOR UNIVERSITY, Texas
Law Library

YESHIVA UNIVERSITY, New York City
Stern College Library

UNIVERSITY OF OMAHA
Eppley Library

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA
Education Library

AMES

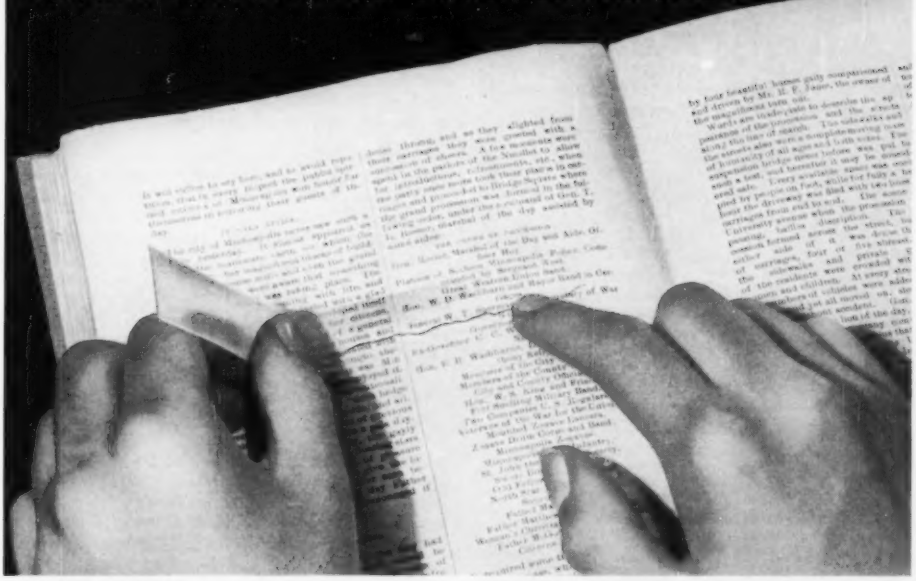
W. R. AMES CO.

150 HOOPER ST • SAN FRANCISCO 7, CALIF.

Representatives in Principal Cities

Now! A completely invisible mending tape!

Won't curl or discolor . . . Won't become brittle . . . Won't ooze adhesive.



"SCOTCH" 810 PERMANENT MENDING TAPE becomes totally invisible on contact with paper, stays crystal clear permanently. And there's no trace of curling ever!

"SCOTCH" 810 PERMANENT MENDING TAPE is completely unaffected by age; it retains its soft pliability indefinitely. And you can write on it with pencil, ink or typewriter!

"SCOTCH" 810 PERMANENT MENDING TAPE is ideal for mending valuable books and documents. Its special long-aging adhesive holds firmly and will not bleed under any conditions.

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

SCOTCH
BRAND

810 PERMANENT MENDING TAPE

YOUR STATIONER HAS "SCOTCH" BRAND 810 PERMANENT MENDING TAPE NOW!

Save money—order the economy-size ¾ x 1296-inch roll ($1.70) that fits the "SCOTCH" *Deluxe Desk Dispenser.*

The term "SCOTCH" *is a registered trademark of Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company, St. Paul 6, Minnesota. Export Sales Office: 99 Park Ave., New York 16, N.Y. In Canada: P.O. Box 757, London, Ontario.*

3M COMPANY

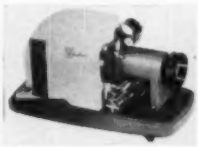
Goods and Gadgets

NEW MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT FOR LIBRARIES

GADGET OF THE MONTH

A DOUBLE-COATED TAPE of many uses, manufactured by the ubiquitous 3-M company, should prove of great value to librarians faced with the problem of adhesion in such a manner that the adhesive agent will not show. This double-coated tape looks like "Scotch" tape, yet it is wound on the roll without a liner, thus making it easier and faster to apply than liner equipped tapes. The tape has an easy unwind with no transfer of adhesive, and the adhesive will not bleed or flow at the edges, according to the company. Use it to affix photos to displays, letters to background boards—many uses will come to mind, with the emphasis on the display efforts. The new tape is available in 36 yard roll lengths in widths from ¼ to 1 inch—buy it from jobbers or 3M salesmen.

HI-FI SIGHT is claimed for a new projector engineered to rigid standards of optical perfection. It is a combination 35mm filmstrip and 2 × 2 slide projector that is said to be entirely new in concept. Featured is 500 watt illumination; fan cooling that draws air over the film plane first; automatic take up reel; optical enlarging pointer; and new simplified threading. F/3.5, 3, 7, 9, and 11 inch lenses and an F/2.8, 5 inch lens are available. The V-500 is made of all aluminum castings and is backed by Viewlex's lifetime guarantee. Viewlex, Inc., 35-01 Queens Blvd., Long Island City 1, N.Y.



FINE COMPUTING at a glance, with no computations, guesswork, no mental juggling of dates and rates, is offered by Gaylord's *Fine Computer,* not a new item, but a perennially useful one. The *Fine Computer* is 7" × 3" and can be set up on your own system, after which computation of fines is automatic. Gaylord Bros., Inc., Syracuse, N.Y., and Stockton, Calif.

VISUAL-RELIEF MAPS, designed especially for schools, give a vivid three-dimensional representation of relief which combine shading with layer tints. The colors depicting the relief are blended into each other rather than separated by boundaries, thus removing the objectionable terrace effect. The first of the series depicting the continents is South America and is now available. The size is 44" × 58" and, in spring roller and board mounting, sells for $17. Order directly from Denoyer-Geppert, 5235 N. Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 40, or through your local representative.

NEED INEXPENSIVE TABLES? A screw driver, a piece of plywood, and a set of folding table legs are all you need. The legs can be mounted in less than 30 minutes; they fold and unfold without hinges or rivets and can be locked firmly in place in either open or closed position. Apex table legs retail for $9.95 a set, including mounting brackets and screws. Write for folder to Merrill Lee Company, 3049 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit.

FILMS! Something you've seen on national TV shows, and never thought you could own, can be previewed for nothing, rented for $3-5 a day, purchased for $50-100. You can use these films many times for story hours, and you'll probably enjoy them yourself as much the last time as you did the first time. Already available are *Iconographic* motion pictures of *Millions of Cats, Ping, Hercules, Stone Soup, Make Way for Ducklings, Andy and the Lion,* and *The Red Carpet.* Illustrations are directly from the book, but fluid camera action imparts an illusion of motion, while the sound track contributes spoken text, sound effects, and original music scores. Write for more information, or order your first preview print now, from Weston Woods Studios, Weston, Conn.

SPOKEN ARTS is a new recording company which "has begun an ambitious series on the spoken word, one that will feature teachers, playwrights, actors, composers and writers of fiction." The company proposes to furnish plays, stories and verse, doing in a comprehensive manner what other companies have done only sporadically. The recordings are produced by Westminster. Among the first releases are: Frank Pettingell presenting Oscar Wilde; Anthony Quayle reading Shakespeare and Elizabethan sonnets; Arthur Miller, speaking on and reading from *The Crucible* and *Death of a Salesman;* and many others. Write for complete information to Spoken Arts, 275 Seventh Ave., New York 1.

WASTE RECEPTACLES. You never knew there were so many different kinds. You can get a complete catalog from the Bennett Manufacturing Co., Alden, N.Y.

STANDARD-IZE ON STANDARD...

functional furniture for institutions

Our complete line of matching pieces is especially designed for long, heavy-duty service in libraries,* schools, colleges, hospitals, public buildings, etc.

Many institutions such as the New York Public Library have been so impressed by the craftsmanship, modern style and finish that Standard Wood Products has been accepted as the standard for library furniture.

For ease of maintenance — warm, friendly appearance that fits any decor — functional comfort and utility, specify STANDARD hand rubbed wood furniture. Write for catalog.

STANDARD WOOD PRODUCTS CORPORATION
47 WEST 63rd STREET LIBRARY DIV. NEW YORK N. Y.

***We have a complete stock of every furniture unit need to equip the up-to-date school or public library.**

AN INSTITUTE FOR MUSIC LIBRARIANS

The Music Library Association, holding its annual meeting jointly with the American Musicological Society at the University of Illinois in Urbana, December 27-29, is planning an institute or workshop which should be of value to all music librarians and users of music libraries. Designed to stimulate widespread and lively discussion among participants and audience, the content of the institute is built upon the following theme: *Music Librarianship in The Small Library—The Large Library (Contrasts and Opportunities).*

The program of the institute will be presented on Friday morning, December 28, and Saturday morning and afternoon, December 29. Qualified experts will speak and lead discussions on professionalism, training and recruitment, services, processing, physical care of collections, and audio-visual materials. Aided by Virginia Cunningham, president of the Music Library Association, the organizer of the institute is Edward N. Waters, a former president of the MLA. All persons interested in any aspect of music library work are heartily invited to attend these sessions.

LIBRARIANS: ATTENTION!

IF others have *failed* Y-O-U

why not try us on your wants for

OUT-OF-PRINT AND HARD-TO-FIND BOOKS

Our record of 35 years success in this field as pioneers has enabled us to achieve a high percentage of results through our world-wide network of associate dealers, antiquarians, collectors, agents, and others, in the book field.

PLEASE SEND US YOUR LIST OF WANTS TODAY

We report quickly at lowest prices.

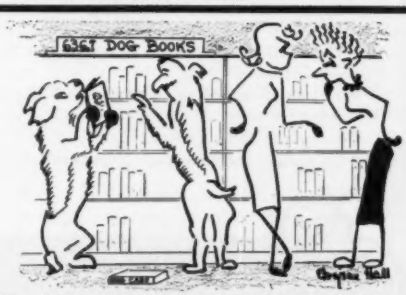
No charge. No obligation.

AMERICAN LIBRARY SERVICE

117 West 48th Street, Dept. L, New York City 36, N.Y.

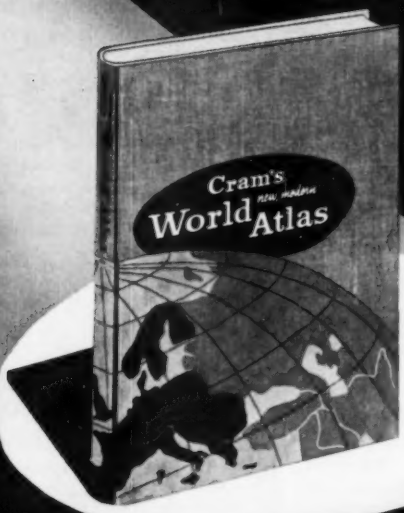
P.S. Please refer your readers to us when they ask for a book you cannot supply.

WE ALSO BUY BOOKS AND MAGAZINES YOU NO LONGER NEED. SEND US LISTS.



"There's not much you can do—after all, this is a public library!"

Announcing CRAM'S New Modern WORLD ATLAS



$8.95

Spotlight on Quality

Publishing Date: Nov. 1, 1956

- Entirely new—First edition.
- Size 9 x 12—336 pages in all.
- Printed letterpress on coated high quality paper.
- Completely new engraved relief map plates. Large legible type easy to read.
- The MOST BEAUTIFUL Map pages in America.
- The MOST LEGIBLE Map pages in America.
- 161 map pages in full beautiful pleasing colors.
- Religious Map Section.
- Complete Indexes and Gazetteer.
- New and exclusive section with maps on World Colonies, Liberated Colonies versus Satellites or Puppet States.
- Binding—Heavy cloth, Puroxylin impregnated and easily cleanable. Four color beautiful color decoration. Reinforced first and last signatures.
- This Atlas is new in several ways. It is not just another Atlas. A high quality product at a very low price.
- Send in your order today—immediate delivery. Just the Atlas you have been wishing and waiting for at a price you can afford to pay.

Our 89th year

THE GEORGE F. CRAM COMPANY, INC.
730 EAST WASHINGTON STREET · INDIANAPOLIS 7, INDIANA

$3,500,000 FOR ENOCH PRATT

Baltimore voters have approved by an overwhelming majority the first installment of a new $3,500,000 development loan for the Enoch Pratt Free Library.

With 535 out of 537 polling places accounted for at this post-election day writing, the sum of $1,500,000 was passed by a plurality of 134,548 to 34,593. It had the indorsement of local newspapers, television and radio authorities, civic, labor, fraternal, neighborhood improvement and other groups. In addition, the Mayor and Board of Estimates advocated passage of the library's bond issue, along with school, water, sewer and other municipal loans.

Using the slogan, *"A Growing City Needs a Growing Library,"* the Pratt's administrators, staff and trustees actively promoted the project by virtually every means—press, television and radio; talks and letters to organizations; house organs; citywide distribution of posters, leaflets, bookmarks, etc.

Among agencies displaying the library's posters or distributing its literature were: supermarkets, laundries, drugstores, restaurants, hotels and credit agencies.

This is the second Pratt loan approved by the Baltimore electorate since World War II. Benefits obtained by residents as a result of the $3,000,000 voted in 1947 and 1952 are impressive: five new branch libraries and two important older ones completely remodeled; two modern bookmobiles serving thousands of families in outlying suburban areas, and air conditioning of the Central library.

But even these notable improvements were absorbed and out-distanced by the city's growth.

To meet the needs of countless readers in a dozen mushrooming sections, the new loan will provide a head start toward seven additional branches, as well as the renovation and enlargement of five older ones.

Also provided for will be: installation of air conditioning units in branches; the relighting of the main library; drive-in service and parking at Central.

You'll like our new format!
Watch for the
January ALA BULLETIN
A new look from cover to cover

Classified Advertisements

FOR SALE

FOREIGN books and periodicals current and out-of-print. Albert J. Phiebig, Box 352, White Plains, N.Y.

LIQUICK LEATHER will repair, restore and rebind leather and cloth books for a few cents each. 16 oz. bottle—$3.95. Ideal for old powdery leather. In use by Rare Book Departments of many great libraries. Liquick Leather, 543 Boylston St., Boston 16, Mass.

BACK NUMBER MAGAZINE SPECIALISTS. Established 1889. Largest and best selection anywhere. We also welcome your lists of Duplicates for Sale. Abrahams Magazine Service, Serials Dept., 56 E. 13th St., New York 3, N.Y.

POSITIONS OPEN

World Wide

LIBRARIANS urgently needed for schools, colleges, public, technical libraries, etc. Also graduate awards. Monthly journal (since 1952 provides complete job descriptions salaries. No fees. Single issue $1. Member's qualifications listed free. CRUSADE, Box 99, Gpt. Sta., Brooklyn 22, N.Y.

U.S. AIR FORCE Base and Hospital Librarians, England, France, Germany, Morocco and Middle East. U.S. Citizen, Female, under 40 without dependents. LS degree from ALA accredited school and one year professional experience. Beginning salary $4525 plus government quarters or quarters allowance. Promotional opportunities. Forward U.S. Civil Service Form 57 in duplicate to Command Librarian, Hq USAFE, DCS/Pers, APO 633, New York, N.Y.

East

CHILDREN'S Librarian, L.S. degree, minimum 2 years experience children's work. Young woman interested in working with good readers in busy department where pre-school work is heavy and opportunity exists for developing work with upper grades. Modern building, New York City suburb. Minimum salary $4400. Send details of experience and interests, with photo to Librarian, Scarsdale Public Library, Scarsdale, N.Y.

Rates for Classified Advertising: $1.00 per printed line, ALA members 60¢. Deadline: first of month preceding publication. If voucher forms are required for billing, please send them at the time advertisements are submitted for insertion.

CHILDREN'S Librarian for booming Long Island community. New extension voted recently. Chance to develop new programs, services. L.S. degree and experience necessary. Beginning salary $5000. Retirement plan, one month vacation. Write to Library Director, Hicksville Public Library, Hicksville, N.Y.

CIRCULATION and Reference Librarian. L.S. degree required. Salary dependent on experience. Civil Service. West Orange Public Library, West Orange, N.J.

BOOKMOBILE Librarian: $4,004, starting salary, month vacation, usual benefits, degree required. Berkshire Athenaeum, Pittsfield, Mass.

ASSISTANT Librarian, new library, near Newark, N.J. Must be Protestant with B.L.S. degree, small college library, general library work, including assignments in reference, circulation and cataloging as needed. Salary open. Apply Mrs. Persis Hays, Librarian, Bloomfield College and Seminary Library, Bloomfield, N.J.

ART & Music Librarian—12,000 art books, 190,000 pictures, 21,600 music scores, 2,414 music texts in uncrowded, well-lighted 90 × 50 departmental library. Some French and German in addition to subject knowledge will help in using outstanding collection. Cultured college town. $4,000, start. Open Jan. 1, 1957. Forbes Library, Northampton, Mass.

LIBRARIANS. Beginning salary $4,500 for Senior Librarian, at least 2 years experience required; $4,000 for Junior Librarian, no experience required. Annual increments. College and L.S. degrees. Eligibility for N.Y. certification. Beautiful new air conditioning building. Two attractive branches. On Long Island 17 miles from New York City. One month vacation, liberal sick leave, and N.Y. State Retirement system. Excellent opportunity for alert ambitious persons. Submit complete résumé. Lynn M. Harris, Elmont Public Libraries, Hempstead Turnpike, Elmont, Long Island, N.Y.

JUNIOR Librarians. Children's and young adult work. 4 years of college plus 1 year of library school. Salary, January 1957, (without experience) $4,200, annual increments $180; maximum, $4,920; 2 years of acceptable experience in work with children or young adults, beginning salary, $4,560. Mount Vernon (N.Y.) Public Library.

HILLYER College Library in a fast growing community college needs a cataloger who will be assistant librarian. Salary $4,000 with month vacation. L.S. degree essential. Apply to Alice Louise Smith, Librarian, Hillyer College, Hartford, Conn.

PENNSYLVANIA State University's expanding extension program provides openings for professional librarians as heads of libraries in its extension centers. These centers offer undergraduate day courses, evening courses and other programs on a community basis in cities throughout Pennsylvania. There are two vacancies at present. Starting salary $4,000-$4,500 according to qualifications. Excellent state pension system, hospitalization, life insurance, excellent working conditions. Here is an excellent opportunity to grow professionally in a pleasant academic situation and to gain useful administrative experience. Please send résumé to William S. Pierce, Extension Librarian, The Pennsylvania State University, University Park, Pennsylvania.

NEW YORK CITY. Cataloger, L.S. degree, $3,600, 35-hour week, one month vacation, Social Security, voluntary TIAA after one year, voluntary health insurance. Submit résumé. Wagner College Library, Staten Island 1, N.Y.

Southeast

REGIONAL LIBRARIAN for two-county region serving 105,000 population (Harrison and Upshur Counties) co-operating with West Virginia Library Commission in demonstration program. Service started this year. New Gerstenslager Pioneer Bookmobile. Four staff members employed by region: Regional librarian, Bookmobile librarian, driver-clerk, and clerk. Basic book collection of 20,000 books for use on bookmobile. Town libraries in Buckhannon and Clarksburg have their own book collections and staff. Position open January 1, 1957. Beginning salary $4,200. Apply Mr. Robert Coffindaffer, President, Harrison-Upshur Regional Library Board, Salem, W.Va.

CONSULTANT position open now, in regional library development program. Two regions already established, survey work to begin on others as soon as qualified personnel can be found. Consultant headquarters—Charleston. State cars used for field work. Travel allowance, Social Security, Blue Cross group hospitalization, 3 weeks vacation, 18 working days per year sick leave allowance, 12 legal holidays per year. Salary range $4,200-$5,220. Graduation from accredited library school required. Apply Miss Dora Ruth Parks, Executive Secretary, West Virginia Library Commission, 2004 Quarrier Street, Charleston, West Virginia.

Midwest

YOUNG woman with A.B. L.S. interested in medicine needed as assistant librarian in large general hospital. Collection of 21,000 vol. Cataloging and reference. Salary $3,800-$4,000, depending on medical experience. Write Medical Librarian, Henry Ford Hosp., Detroit 2, Mich.

CHILDREN'S Librarian to be in charge of children's work in branch (a new position). M.L.S. with some previous experience desirable. Position also includes some work with adults. Salary $4,600-$8,000, in regular steps, 15 years.

5 day week, 4 week vacation, sick leave, retirement plan plus social security. Excellent opportunity in desirable suburban community. Apply to Mr. Robert M. Orr, Director, Public Library, 10 Kercheval Avenue, Grosse Pointe 36, Mich.

MARQUETTE University Libraries have several vacancies for young and aspiring librarians and for library clerks. Situated near downtown Milwaukee and Lake Michigan this coeducational institution is the largest Catholic university in the United States. Great opportunities for library service abound, both in the fine new Memorial Library and in the other Libraries of the University. Conditions of work, salary, security programs are excellent. Please address application (with photograph) to Personnel Office. Marquette University Memorial Library, Milwaukee 3, Wis.

EXPANDING Library south of Chicago needs additional staff: *Head, Technical Processes:* Book selection and supervising technical department of 5 assistants. Prof. degree. Min. 3 yrs. supervising experience. Begin. sal. $5,105. *Catalog Ass't., Reference Ass't., Children's Ass't.* Some experience desirable but not necessary for these 3 positions. Begin. sal. for each $3,859. One month's vacation, sick leave, retirement. Pleasant working conditions. Salary scale provides merit increases. B-122

REFERENCE Assistants: For General Reference Department, library degree required, five day week, one month's vacation, sick leave, retirement. Salary open. Write Librarian, Columbus Public Library, Columbus 15, Ohio.

BOOKMOBILE Ln. BA & BLS req., no exp. Charge of city Bkm., pop. 80,000. Driver-clerk and 2 clerks to assist. Large bkm. newly painted inside and out. $4,277-$4,901, with raises at 6 mo. and 1-2-&-3 yrs.; starting sal. higher for experience. 40-hr. 5-day wk., 2 wks. vac., sick leave, Soc. Sec., & municipal retirement plan. Apply Miss Phyllis Pope, City Ln., Pontiac City Library, 47 Williams St., Pontiac, Mich.

CHILDREN'S Librarian: Exceptional opportunity to develop juvenile services in established City and County Library System serving a population area of 70,000. Located at the foot of the Fox River Valley on beautiful Lake Winnebago. Four season recreational area, skiing, boating, swimming. Four hour drive from Chicago, half hour to Lake Michigan. Beginning salary $4,285 with ten (10) annual increments to $5,587. Position on salary scale is determined by qualifications and experience. Usual benefits: one month vacation, city retirement and social security, sick leave, etc. Apply E. G. McLane, Director, Fond du Lac Public Library, Fond du Lac, Wis.

INTERMEDIATE Librarians for work in reference and information departments. Salary range $3,660-$4,260 for M.L.S., no experience, or $3,300 minimum for B.L.S., no experience. Liberal vacation and sick leave. Social Security. Apply to Wm. B. Wood, St. Louis Public Library, 13th and Olive Sts., St. Louis 3, Mo.

CHILDREN'S Librarian, minimum four years' experience, salary range $4,260-$4,860. Also Junior Children's Librarian, salary range $3,660-$4,260 for M.L.S., no experience, or $3,300 minimum for B.L.S., no experience. Good promotion opportunities. Liberal vacation and sick leave. Social Security. Apply to Wm. B. Wood, St. Louis Public Library, 13th and Olive Sts., St. Louis 3, Mo.

HEAD Librarian for township library, 40 miles west of Chicago. Pop. 9,000. LS degree and experience. Salary, $3,750-$4,750 depending upon qualifications. Apply St. Charles Public Library, St. Charles, Ill.

ADULT Services Librarian (Branch); Children's Librarian (Branch) and Readers' Adviser (Central). 3 positions. Master's degree in Library Science required. 3 weeks vacation, cumulative ill time and group hospitalization provided. Social Security and municipal retirement plan. Beginning salary $4,030 with merit increment in 6 months. Apply to Personnel Director, Public Library, Grand Rapids, Michigan.

PUBLIC Library Consultant, Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Madison. Serve as one of five consultants in library development program, travel in state. Good personnel standards. Write S. Janice Kee, Secretary, State Capitol.

CATALOG Maintenance Librarian. Is in charge of planning and coordinating the maintenance and improvement of five major files. Salary $4,836, $5,136, or $5,436, depending on qualifications. Apply Mrs. C. Wilson, Ohio State University Libraries, Columbus, Ohio.

CATALOGER. General cataloging or serial cataloging using LC classification. Salary beginning, $3,936—advanced, $4,536. Apply Mrs. C. Wilson, Ohio State University Libraries, Columbus, Ohio.

CIRCULATION Desk Librarian. Supervises 7 non-professional assistants. Assists faculty and students in utilizing resources of library. Salary $3,936, $4,236 or $4,536, depending on qualification. Apply Mrs. C. Wilson, Ohio State University Libraries, Columbus, Ohio.

STACK Supervisor. Is responsible for supervising shelf-reading, shelving and servicing of materials from the stacks in the Main Library. Supervises student assistants. Salary $3,936, $4,236 or $4,536, depending on qualifications. Apply Mrs. C. Wilson, Ohio State University Libraries, Columbus, Ohio.

BRANCH Librarian in mid-western city. Open to inexperienced LS graduate or experienced librarian with credits toward MLS degree. Opening salary $4,300. Regular salary schedule. Paid Blue Cross coverage. Social Security and state pension. B-124.

FINE ARTS head librarian. Opportunity to

employ professional skills in administration, research, book selection, cataloging. Circulation to staff, students, public. Good purchasing budget, 1 assistant, clerical help. Require L.S. degree, 1 foreign language, preferably German. Salary dependent on qualifications. One month vacation. Blue Cross-Blue Shield; retirement plan. Apply to Otto Wittmann, Jr., Associate Director, Toledo Museum of Art, Toledo, Ohio.

ASSISTANT Librarian and coordinator of adult services for expanding public library in rapidly growing Minnesota city. Woman with library degree, some experience required. Forty hour week, four weeks' vacation, sick leave, retirement, salary open. Write Lucille Gottry, Librarian, Public Library, Rochester, Minnesota.

HEADQUARTERS Librarian needed for recently established progressive county library. Opportunity for enthusiastic person interested in building service and collection. Steadily growing urban county bordering Kansas City. New headquarters building. Four weeks vacation, 12 days sick leave cumulative to 60 days, social security, 5-day, 40-hour week. Fifth year library school degree. Salary $4,560-$4,920, dependent upon experience. Apply to Librarian, Johnson County Library, Merriam, Kansas.

Pacific Northwest

NORTHWEST Rocky Mountain University has opening for Order Librarian. New building under construction. Excellent working conditions. One month vacation. Good beginning salary for qualified person. B-123

WANTED: Trained Children's Librarian with experience for rapidly growing city. Beginning salary $4,200. A month's vacation, sick leave, Social Security, and Municipal Retirement. Parmly Billings Memorial Library, Billings, Mont.

ASSISTANT Librarian—Position open June 1 to September 15. Apply now. Contract will be let soon after the first of the year. Salary $4,200-$4,800. Vacation 4 weeks; paid up life insurance and paid up pension to supplement social security. Sick leave 12 days annually, sabbatical leave. Faculty status. Write Frank H. Haley, Librarian, Pacific Lutheran College, Parkland, Tacoma 44, Washington.

WANTED: Trained Children's Librarian with experience for rapidly growing city. Beginning salary $4,200. A month's vacation, sick leave, Social Security, and Municipal Retirement. Parmly Billings Memorial Library, Billings, Montana.

Far West

CATALOGERS! You will find a real challenge in this fast-growing community and progressive library. A $30,000 book budget has been approved for this year. See your ideas included in a brand new library now in the planning stages. Help plan an effective library system for an appreciative southern California community. We are looking for a top-notch professional librarian interested in a provocative position. Salary range dependent upon experience and education, $4,308 to $5,203. Full fringe benefits, retirement, sick leave, three weeks' vacation, incentive salary increments. Apply Pomona Public Library, 380 North Main St., Pomona, California.

SAN DIEGO offers professional opportunities and California living for trained librarians; entrance salary $343 per month; vacation, sick leave, other employee benefits. Apply City Civil Service, Room 453, Civic Center, San Diego 1, Calif.

CHILDREN'S Librarian. We are still looking for library school graduate with some experience to fill attractive opening in residential, non-civil service city 8 miles from Los Angeles. As of Jan. 1957, $4,428-$5,316. State Retirement. Apply: Public Library, South Pasadena, Calif.

CATALOGER wanted mostly for undergraduate material. Salary range $3,800-$4,200 for less than three years experience. Comparatively a small institution. University of Santa Clara, Santa Clara, California. In center of rapidly expanding industrial and commercial area 47 miles south of San Francisco. Send application to Librarian, Varsi Library.

Hawaii

JUNIOR reference, junior and senior catalog and music catalog positions available. Salary $3,650-$5,194 depending on experience. Accredited library school degree, U.S. citizenship required. Modern Buildings, staff of 120 offer good opportunity for supervision, promotion. Vacation, sick leave, retirement benefits. Community theatre, symphony, art academy, university and year-round sports provide ample choice for off-the-job living. Apply Librarian, Library of Hawaii, Honolulu 13, Hawaii.

POSITIONS WANTED

MAN: A.B.L.S.; A.M.L.S.; with college, public library and teaching experience; wishes summer position. Available June 16. Prefer Midwest. B 29-W.

M.S. in L.S., M.A. 5 yrs., experience general ass't and reference. Training in cataloging and serials. Prefer college library in vicinity of New York, Washington, Baltimore or Boston. B 28-W

WOMAN, 35, German National, 4½ years subprofessional experience in U.S. Army Libraries, Germany, desires employment in United States. Fluent in English and French. Excellent references. B 30-W.

WOMAN, A.B.L.S., nine year's experience, desires position in educational institution, only for Spring semester 1957. B 31-W.

Short History of the American Library Association

The American Library Association was founded on October 6, 1876 by a small group of librarians who were attending a library conference in Philadelphia. These men and women, representing public and college libraries and including such notable names as Melvil Dewey, Justin Winsor, and William F. Poole, brought into being an organization whose history parallels that of the development of libraries in America. Justin Winsor was ALA's first president, serving from 1876-1885 and Melvil Dewey its first secretary (1876-1890).

Early in its history groups of libraries, representing special phases of library work, were formed to discuss mutual problems connected with their particular types of libraries. Thus in 1889, the College and Reference Section was established, in 1890 the Trustees Section, in 1900 the Cataloging Section, in 1901 the Section for Library Work with Children, and in subsequent years other sections, such as those for young people's librarians, school librarians, agricultural libraries, chiefs and assistants in the lending departments of libraries, and librarians concerned with professional training. Later many of these sections were organized into divisions. In 1955 the Association was surveyed by a firm of management engineers. Their recommendations resulted in the reconstitution of some existing divisions and the establishment of several new ones. Beginning January 1, 1957 there will be the following divisions within the Association: American Association of School Librarians; Association of College and Reference Libraries; Adult Education Division; Association of Hospital and Institution Libraries; Association of Young People's Librarians; Children's Library Association; Library Administration Division; Library Education Division; Library Reference Services Division; Public Libraries Division; Resources and Technical Services Division; State Library Agencies Division; Specialized Libraries Division.

A permanent headquarters for the Association was established in Chicago in 1909 with the appointment of the first paid executive secretary, Chalmers Hadley. The first office was housed in the Chicago Public Library, and the second in the John Crerar Library, 86 East Randolph Street, Chicago, in 1924. In 1929 the office was moved to 520 N. Michigan Avenue and in 1946 to the present address. George B. Utley served as secretary from 1911 to April 1920, when Carl H. Milam was appointed. John Mackenzie Cory became executive secretary in 1948 and David H. Clift in 1951. There are at present 96 on the Headquarters Staff.

Since 1886 the ALA has conducted a nonprofit cooperative publishing program for librarians and through it has issued books and audio-visual materials on many phases of library work. In addition, it has published since 1905 *The Booklist*, a guide to current books for adults, children and young people and since 1930, the *Subscription Books Bulletin*, a quarterly publication, prepared by a volunteer committee of librarians, giving unbiased critical reviews of current reference books. *Subscription Books Bulletin* was combined with *The Booklist* in 1956. Many of the Divisions and Committees also issue publications. The *ALA Bulletin* has been published by the Association since 1907.

The American Library Association is financed by membership dues, endowment income, and occasional grants from organizations and foundations for special projects. From a membership of 103 in 1876, the Association now has approximately 20,000 members, representing librarians, trustees and friends of libraries in the U. S. and possessions, Canada and more than 50 foreign countries.

Outstanding among its achievements over the years has been its endeavor to improve library services in rural and urban areas through public, school, and college libraries; its interest in the development of libraries all over the world; the raising of standards for the profession through better professional education, better working conditions and better salaries for librarians. It has worked for the coordination of library resources for research, the establishment of library services to specialized groups in the community, and the improvement and expansion of the library's role in the informal education of adults.

WHO PUBLISHES THE BOOKS THAT

LIBRARIANS NEED?

OR, TO PUT IT ANOTHER WAY: to which books in the library field does the librarian naturally turn for help, guidance, fresh ideas? which books are important? However it's put, the question is more than academic . . . and so this December, while some people are thinking about Christmas cards and others still ponder the presidential election, the A.L.A. Publishing Department takes a backward glance at its publishing year, trying to pick out its most satisfying publishing projects.

IT SOUNDS EASY. BUT IS IT?

IN FEBRUARY, THERE WAS the revised and much enlarged edition of **Handbook of Medical Library Practice** (624 pages, $10). . . . The following month saw the publication of **Books That Changed the World** (192 pages, $2.25). . . . And among the other major projects of the year need we remind any librarian of the new "standards," **Public Library Service; A Guide to Evaluation with Minimum Standards** (96 pages, $1.50; or $2 with **Supplement**), just published?

BUT OF COURSE *importance* depends, too, on how you look at it. Let's put it this way:

WHATEVER THEIR SPECIALTY, nearly all librarians have appreciated the selective recommendations and the completeness of the *new* **Booklist and Subscription Books Bulletin,** a merger that took place in September and left the price still only $6 per year. . . . And "model librarians" see themselves as others see them in the spritely new illustrations of **Patrons Are People** (February, 48 pages, 80¢). . . .

FOR SCHOOL LIBRARIANS—and others—the year's events are the new editions of the **Basic Book Collections: Elementary Grades** (September, 144 pages, $2) and **Junior High Schools** (December, 144 pages, $2 . . . and **The School Library Supervisor,** at the end of November (104 pages, $1.75). . . .

AND WHAT ABOUT July's dynamic cross-section of the best in adult education practice, **Library Adult Education in Action** (192 pages, $4)? Or, for administrators, **Salaries of Library Personnel, 1955** (June, 50 pages, $1.75)? And for libraries that aim at more effective use of audio-visual resources April brought **Cooperative Film Services in Public Libraries** (144 pages, $2) . . . while in August, for college, university and large public libraries, there was **Books for Catholic Colleges, 1953-1955** (72 pages, $1.75). . . .

SO WHICH TITLES DO WE single out as *important?* It looks as if *every* A.L.A. book published in 1956 was vital for some—or all—libraries and their librarians, for citizens in every community. But then what is the answer to our original questions: who publishes the books that matter most for library work? and who will be publishing them during the coming year, as in the past half-century?

THE ANSWER . . . IS OBVIOUS:

American Library Association, 50 East Huron Street, Chicago 11, Illinois

Tell Them You Saw Their Advertisement in the ALA Bulletin

ALA OFFICERS, 1956-57

President

Ralph R. Shaw, Graduate School of Library Science, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N.J.

President-Elect and First Vice President

Lucile M. Morsch, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.

Second Vice President

Harold F. Brigham, Indiana State Library, Indianapolis.

Immediate Past President

John S. Richards, Public Library, Seattle 4, Wash.

Treasurer (for term expiring 1960)

Richard B. Sealock, Public Library, Kansas City, Mo.

Executive Secretary

David H. Clift, ALA Headquarters, 50 East Huron St., Chicago 11, Ill.

Executive Board

The president, vice presidents, retiring president, treasurer, the executive secretary without voting privilege and eight other members as follows:

TERMS EXPIRING 1957

Charles F. Gosnell, New York State Library, Albany 1.
Raynard Coe Swank, Stanford University Library, Stanford, Calif.

TERMS EXPIRING 1958

Emerson Greenaway, Philadelphia Free Library, Philadelphia, Penn.
Jean C. Roos, Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio

TERMS EXPIRING 1959

Elizabeth Nesbitt, Library School, Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh, Penn.
Louis M. Nourse, St. Louis Public Library, St. Louis 13, Mo.

TERMS EXPIRING 1960

Ruth W. Gregory, Public Library, Waukegan, Ill.
Benjamin E. Powell, Duke University Library, Durham, N.C.

Trustees of the Endowment Funds

Edwin C. Austin, Chicago (1959)
Howell W. Murray, Chicago (1957)
Guy E. Reed, Chicago (1958)

ALA HEADQUARTERS STAFF

Office of the Executive Secretary

David H. Clift, executive secretary; *Mrs. Miriam L. Hornback,* secretary to Mr. Clift; *Mrs. Grace T. Stevenson,* associate executive secretary.

Administrative Services Department

L. M. Weins, comptroller and chief; *LeRoy J. Gaertner,* chief accountant; *Mrs. L. Margaret Hunt,* administrative assistant to the comptroller.

Adult Education, Office for

Mrs. Grace T. Stevenson, director; *Eleanor Phinney,* research assistant.

American Association of School Librarians

vacancy, executive secretary; *Mrs. Mariana K. McAllister,* interim executive secretary.

ALA International Relations Office

Jack Dalton, director, care of ALA Washington Office, Hotel Congressional, 300 New Jersey Ave., S.E., Washington 3, D.C.

ALA Washington Office

Julia D. Bennett, director, Hotel Congressional, 300 New Jersey Ave., S.E., Washington 3, D.C.

Association of College and Reference Libraries

Richard B. Harwell, executive secretary; *Samray Smith,* publications officer.

ALA Bulletin

vacancy, editor; *A. L. Remley,* acting editor, advertising and business manager; *Pat Woolway,* art director.

Division of Cataloging and Classification

(Merges into Resources and Technical Services Division, January 1, 1957)
Mrs. Orcena Mahoney, executive secretary.

Office of Education for Librarianship

Robert L. Gitler, secretary to the ALA Committee on Accreditation, and executive secretary, Library Education Division.

Intellectual Freedom Committee

Leslie W. Dunlap, University of Illinois Library, Urbana, secretary.

Library

David K. Easton, librarian; *Evelyn Zahig,* assistant.

Library-Community Project

Ruth Warncke, director; *Robert E. Lee*, consultant; *Eleanor Phinney*, consultant; *Phyllis Maggeroli*, assistant to the director; vacancy, consultant.

Division of Libraries for Children and Young People

(To be discontinued January 1, 1957 upon establishment of DLCYP and CLA)
Mildred L. Batchelder, executive secretary.

Membership Services Department

Cora M. Beatty, chief.

Office of Personnel Administration

Hazel B. Timmerman, chief and executive assistant to the Board on Personnel Administration.

Public Libraries Division

vacancy, executive secretary; *Mrs. Dorothy K. Smith*, interim executive secretary.

Public Relations Office

Len Arnold, director.

Publishing Department

Mrs. Pauline J. Love, chief and secretary to the Editorial Committee; *Ruth Kay Collins*, editor of publications; *Henry Koval*, production manager; *Robert D. Mead*, sales and advertising assistant; vacancy, assistant to the chief; vacancy, assistant to the chief.

Booklist and Subscription Books Bulletin

Edna V. Vanek, editor; *Eloise Lightfoot*, first assistant; *Helen E. Kinsey*, assistant in charge of children's books; *Barbara Duree*, assistant in charge of young people's books; *Helen Ames McGregor*, assistant; *Mrs. Frances Frommherz*, assistant; *Mrs. Marion L. Govan*, advertising representative.

ALA COUNCIL 1956-57

The year following a name is the date of expiration of term of office. The Council year is the conference year.

Elected by the Association at Large

Bixler, Paul H., Antioch College Library, Yellow Springs, Ohio. (1960)
Bontemps, Arna, Fisk University Library, Nashville, Tenn. (1957)
Cole, Dorothy Ethlyn, Grolier Society, Inc., 2 W. 45th St., New York 36, N.Y. (1959)
Crouch, Richard E., Public Library and Art Museum, London, Ont. (1957)
Frarey, Carlyle J., School of Library Science, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill (1959)
Fussler, Herman H., University of Chicago Library, Chicago, Ill. (1959)
Gilroy, Marion, Regional Libraries Division, Prince Albert, Sask. (1958)
Gscheidle, Gertrude E., Public Library, Chicago, Ill. (1957)
Herrick, Mary D., College of Liberal Arts Library, Boston University, Boston, Mass. (1960)
Hooker, Mrs. Ruth H., Naval Libraries, U. S. Department of the Navy, Washington, D.C. (1957)
Jackson, Wallace Van, Johnson Memorial Library, State College, Petersburg, Va. (1960)
Jones, Mrs. Virginia Lacy, School of Library Service, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Ga. (1959)
McDonough, Roger H., Division of State Library Archives and History, State Dept. of Education, Trenton, N.J. (1958)
McGuire, Mrs. Alice Brooks, Casis Elementary School Library, Austin, Tex. (1958)
Monroe, Margaret E., Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N.J. (1960)
Parsons, Arthur H., Jr., Public Library, Omaha, Neb. (1957)
Paylore, Patricia P., University of Arizona Library, Tucson. (1960)
Place, Mrs. Lois T., School Libraries, Board of Education, 467 Hancock, Detroit, Mich. (1957)
Plain, Eleanor, Public Library, Aurora, Ill. (1958)
Ridgway, Helen A., Bureau of Libraries, State Dept. of Education, Hartford, Conn. (1958)
Rogers, Joseph W., Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C. (1959)
Shepard, Martha, National Library Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Ont. (1960)
Thornton, Eileen, Oberlin College Library, Oberlin, Ohio. (1958)
Young, Marian C., Public Library, Detroit, Mich. (1959)

Elected by Chapters

Each state, provincial and territorial chapter is entitled to one Councilor effective with the Midwinter Meeting, 1957. Chapter representation shall be through state or provincial chapters, unless chapters in a region choose to take representation through a regional chapter and so notify the Secretary of the Council. In such case the regional chapter shall elect one representative from each state or provincial chapter within the regional chapter.

Arizona Library Association:

Hudgins, Jane, Public Library, Phoenix, Ariz. (1959)

British Columbia Library Association:

Harlow, Neal, University of British Columbia Library, Vancouver, B.C. (1960)

California Library Association:
Castagna, Edwin, Public Library, Long Beach Calif. (1959)

Colorado Library Association:
Eastlick, John T., Public Library, Denver, Colo. (1959)

Connecticut Library Association:
Thompson, Alice, State Teachers College Library, New Haven, Conn. (1957)

Delaware Library Association:
Burns, Marjorie E., 609 Silverside Road, Wilmington, Del. (1957)

District of Columbia Library Association:
Ball, Alice D., U. S. Book Exchange, care Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. (1960)

Florida Library Association:
McNeal, Archie L., University of Miami Libraries, Coral Gables, Fla. (1959)

Hawaii Library Association:
Milne, Geraldine, Library of Hawaii, Honolulu, T.H. (1958)

Idaho Library Association:
Oboler, Eli M., State College Library, Pocatello, Idaho (1959)

Illinois Library Association:
Erbes, Ray, Reavis High School Library, Oak Lawn, Ill. (1959)

Indiana Library Association:
Curtis, George A., Public Library, LaPorte, Ind. (1957)

Iowa Library Association:
Butler, Florence W., Public Library, Sioux City, Iowa (1957)

Kansas Library Association:
French, Zelia J., State Traveling Libraries Commission, Topeka, Kan. (1958)

Kentucky Library Association:
Willis, Margaret F., State Library Extension Division, Frankfort, Ky. (1959)

Louisiana Library Association:
Jacobs, John Hall, Public Library, New Orleans, La. (1960)

Maine Library Association:
Hill, Virginia, State Library, Augusta, Me. (1958)

Maryland Library Association:
Hodges, Elizabeth D., Baltimore County Public Library, Towson, Md. (1959)

Massachusetts Library Association:
McNiff, Philip J., Lamont Library, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass. (1958)

Michigan Library Association:
Yabroff, Mrs Ethel Walker, 20123 Appoline, Detroit, Mich. (1960)

Minnesota Library Association:
Hoffmann, Maurine, Merriam Park Branch Public Library, St. Paul, Minn. (1958)

Missouri Library Association:
Parker, Ralph H., University of Missouri Libraries, Columbia, Mo. (1957)

Montana Library Association:
Whitmack, Ann L., Parmly Billings Memorial Library, Billings, Mont. (1957)

Nebraska Library Association:
Paine, Alice, State Teachers College Library, Kearney, Neb. (1958)

Nevada Library Association:
McKinster, Mrs. Reba, Public Library, Las Vegas, Nev. (1959)

New Hampshire Library Association:
Anderson, Charlotte K., Hamilton Smith Library, University of New Hampshire, Durham, N.H. (1958)

New Jersey Library Association:
Gaver, Mary V., Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N.J. (1959)

New Mexico Library Association:
Peck, Mrs. Irene S., State Library Commission, Santa Fe, N.M. (1960)

New York Library Association:
Holden, Katharine M., Public Library, Mt. Vernon, N.Y. (1959)

North Carolina Library Association:
Brown, Harlan C., State College Library, Raleigh, N.C. (1959)

North Dakota Library Association:
Byrnes, Mrs. Hazel Webster, State Library Commission, Bismarck, N.D. (1958)

Ohio Library Association:
Strahler, Clytie E., Public Library, Dayton, Ohio. (1960)

Oklahoma Library Association:
Kennedy, Frances, Oklahoma City University Library, Oklahoma City, Okla. (1960)

Ontario Library Association:

Shoemaker, Dorothy, Public Library, Kitchener, Ontario, Can. (1958)

Oregon Library Association:

Ebert, Eloise, Oregon State Library, Salem, Ore. (1957)

Pennsylvania Library Association:

McComb, Ralph W., Pennsylvania State University Library, University Park, Pa. (1960)

South Carolina Library Association:

Sanders, Emily, Free Library, Charleston, S.C. (1960)

South Dakota Library Association:

Crouch, Lora, Public Library, Sioux Falls, S.D. (1959)

Tennessee Library Association:

Cheney, Mrs. Frances Neel, Library School, George Peabody College, Nashville, Tenn. (1957)

Texas Library Association:

Reynolds, Mrs. Harriet Dickson, Public Library, Houston, Tex. (1959)

Virginia Library Association:

Quenzel, Carrol H., Mary Washington College Library, University of Virginia, Fredericksburg, Va. (1958)

Washington Library Association:

Gilbert, Mrs. Helen, Yakima Regional Library, Yakima, Wash. (1959)

West Virginia Library Association:

Bacon, Omar A., Public Library, Huntington, W. Va. (1959)

Wisconsin Library Association:

Wilcox, Benton H., State Historical Library, Madison, Wis. (1960)

Wyoming Library Association:

Rush, N. Orwin, University of Wyoming, Laramie. (1957)

Elected by Divisions

Presidents of divisions are members of Council during their presidencies, and the presidents-elect are their alternates following the 1957 annual conference.

Each division shall have at least one Councilor. Council will apportion membership to the divisions in proportion to the number of members in each division, and will reapportion them periodically as required by changing membership.

American Association of School Librarians

Barth, Esther R., Monroe High School, Monroe, Mich. (1958)

Clarke, Elizabeth H., Addams Jr. High School Library, Seattle, Wash. (1959)

Davis, Marylyn P., High School Library, Greenwich, Conn. (1959)

DeGrummond, Mrs. Lena Y., State Department of Education, Baton Rouge, La. (1957)

Denman, Othella, High School Library, Waco, Tex. (1959)

Evans, Lyle E., Provincial Department of Education, Legislative Building, Regina, Sask. (1957)

Fenwick, Sarah, Elementary Laboratory School Library, University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill. (1960)

Hokanson, Naomi, Alexander Ramsey High School Library, St. Paul, Minn. (1960)

Holmes, Caroline G., Public School Libraries, Board of Education, Columbus, Ohio (1959)

Miller, Ingrid O., Edina-Morningside High School, 5701 Normandale Road, Minneapolis, Minn. (1958)

Moss, Margaret, Public School Libraries, Madison, Wis. (1960)

Morgan, Elizabeth Lee, Alta Vista Junior High School, 105 W. Hagerman, Carlsbad, N.M. (1958)

Paddock, Beatrice, Wichita High School West, 820 S. Osage, Wichita, Kan. (1958)

Robinson, Mrs. Carrie C., State Department of Education, Montgomery, Ala. (1957)

Thornton, Evelyn C., Wardlaw Junior High School, 1426 N. Quincy St., Arlington, Va. (1958)

Whitenack, Carolyn I., School of Library Science, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Ind. (1959)

Association of College and Reference Libraries

Armstrong, Clifford R., State College Libraries, Pullman, Wash. (1957)

Bennett, Fleming, University of Arizona Library, Tucson (1958)

Branscomb, Lewis C., Ohio State University Libraries, Columbus (1957)

Brubaker, H. S., Lawrence College Library, Appleton, Wis. (1960)

Craft, Irene L., Oregon State College Library, Corvallis (1957)

Crosland, Mrs. Dorothy M., Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta (1958)

Daniels, Marietta, Pan American Union Library, Washington, D.C. (1960)

Fayer, Mrs. Margaret W., Middlebury College Libary, Middlebury, Vt. (1958)

Heintz, Edward C., Kenyon College Library, Gambier, Ohio (1957)

Hintz, Carl W., University of Oregon Library, Eugene (1958)

Hirsch, Felix E., State Teachers College Library, Trenton, N.J. (1957)

Jenkins, Mrs. Frances B., University of Illinois Library School, Urbana (1957)

Kelley, David Otis, University of New Mexico Library, Albuquerque (1957)

McAnally, Arthur M., University of Oklahoma Libraries, Norman (1957)

Ottemiller, John H., Yale University Library, New Haven, Conn. (1958)

Pierce, Helen Frances, Modesto Junior College

Library, Modesto, Calif. (1960)
Powell, Donald M., University of Arizona Library, Tucson (1959)
Stallings, H. Dean, North Dakota Agricultural College Library, Fargo (1958)
Stone, Elizabeth Opal, Southern Illinois University Library, Carbondale, Ill. (1960)
Towne, Jackson E., Michigan State College Library, East Lansing (1959)
Winchell, Constance M., Columbia University Library, New York, N.Y. (1959)
Wright, Walter W., University of Pennsylvania Library, Philadelphia (1959)

Association of Young People's Librarians

Boyd, Mrs. Doris J., 1314 63rd St., Des Moines, Iowa (1959)
Eagle, Opal C., Public Library, St. Louis, Mo. (1960)
Hunt, Hannah, School of Library Science, Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio (1959)
Slocum, Grace P., Public Library, Brooklyn, N.Y. (1958)
Watts, Mrs. Doris Ryder, Public Library, Long Beach, Calif. (1957)

Cataloging and Classification Division

Bassam, Bertha, University of Toronto Library School, Toronto, Ont. (1959)
Drewry, Virginia, Library Division, State Department of Education, Atlanta, Ga. (1958)
Dunkin, Paul, Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington 25, D.C. (1957)
Harman, Marian, University of Illinois Library, Urbana (1958)
Hasting, Eleanor R., National Library of Medicine, Washington, D.C. (1960)
Hummel, Ray O., Jr., State Library, Richmond, Va. (1959)
Jones, J. Elias, Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio. (1960)
Oldfather, Margaret, Ohio State University Libraries, Columbus, Ohio (1960)
Rodell, Mrs. Elizabeth, Rice Institute Library, Houston, Tex. (1957)
Schley, Ruth, Washington University Libraries, St. Louis 5, Mo. (1959)
Seely, Mary Louise, Board of Education, Los Angeles, Calif. (1959)
Thompson, Nina, H. W. Wilson Company, 958 University Ave., New York, N.Y. (1959)

Children's Library Association

Jinnette, Isabella, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md. (1959)
Johnson, Elizabeth, Public Library, Lynn, Mass. (1958)
Long, Harriet G., School of Library Science, Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio. (1958)
Moody, Barbara, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md. (1957)
Rankin, Marjorie B., Public Library, Santa Barbara, Calif. (1959)
Sullivan, Frances A., Public Library, Wichita, Kan. (1957)
Thomson, Jean, Public Libraries, Toronto, Ont., Can. (1958)
Wentroth, Mary Ann, Public Library, Oklahoma City, Okla. (1959)

Hospital Libraries Division

Forward, Alice Elizabeth, Maybury Sanatorium Branch Wayne County Public Library, Northville, Mich. (1959)
Lucioli, Clara Elizabeth, Hospital and Judd Fund Division, Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio. (1957)

Library Education Division

Wedemeyer, Josephine A., University of Maryland Library, College Park, Md. (1959)

Public Libraries Division

Baily, Harold J., 165 Broadway, New York, N.Y. (1957)
Bryan, James E., Public Library, Newark, N.J. (1959)
Deininger, Dorothy F., Special Services Division, Bureau of Naval Personnel, U. S. Dept, of the Navy, Washington, D.C. (1959)
Edge, Sigrid A., School of Library Science, Simmons College, Boston, Mass. (1960)
Finger, Donna D., Public Library, Kansas City, Mo. (1959)
Hyatt, Ruth, Public Library, Fitchburg, Mass. (1959)
Johnson, Mrs. Mildred Young, Bedens Brook Rd., Skillman, N.J. (1958)
Johnston, Margaret, Haywood County Library, Waynesville, N.C. (1957)
Lieberman, Irving, School of Librarianship, University of Washington, Seattle. (1957)
Lorenz, John G., State Library, Lansing, Mich. (1960)
Morhardt, Charles M., Public Library, Detroit 2, Mich. (1958)
Mullen, Evelyn Day, State Public Library Service Division, Montgomery, Ala. (1960)
Myer, Violet F., Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md. (1960)
Norris, Helen, Public Library, Indianapolis, Ind. (1958)
Paine, Clarence S., Public Library, Oklahoma City, Okla. (1958)
Peterson, Harry N., Public Library, Washington, D.C. (1959)
Putnam, Miriam, Memorial Hall Library, Andover, Mass. (1958)
Rice, Mary Carter, Public Library, Austin, Tex. (1959)
Shapiro, Ruth, Public Library, Milwaukee, Wis. (1957)
Smith, John E., Public Library, Santa Barbara, Calif. (1958)

Taylor, Nettie B., Library Extension Div., Dept. of Education, Baltimore, Md. (1958)
Thompson, Mrs. Elsa S., Public Library, Albuquerque, N.M. (1958)
Vainstein, Rose, Public Library, Gary, Ind. (1960)
Van Horne, Bernard W., Library Association of Portland, Portland, Ore. (1960)

Division Presidents

Presidents of Divisions are members of the Council for the year of their presidencies, and the presidents-elect are their alternates, effective following the 1957 annual conference, according to the Bylaws Art. IV, Sec. 2 (c). For presidents of divisions, see this issue of the *ALA Bulletin*, pp. 727-750.

Executive Board

The Executive Board, consisting of the officers of the Association, the immediate past president, and eight members elected by Council from its membership, are members of the Council as provided by the Constitution Art. VII, Sec. 1; Art. VIII, Sec. 1; Bylaws Art. III, Sec. 6 (b); Art. IV, Sec. 1 (b). The Executive Secretary is without vote, and the presiding officer of the Council may vote only in case of a tie. For a list of Executive Board members see this issue of the *ALA Bulletin*, p. 705.

Also Councilors without Privilege of Vote

According to the Bylaws Art. IV, Sec. 2 (d), chairmen of ALA committees, past presidents of the Association, and one representative of each affiliated organization, as such, shall be members of the Council without privilege of vote. For chairmen of committees, see this issue of the *ALA Bulletin*, pp. 711-725.

Selected by Affiliated Organizations

Each affiliated organization shall be entitled to one Councilor.

American Association of Law Libraries

Roalfe, William R., Gary Library, Northwestern University, Chicago, Ill. (1957)

American Merchant Marine Library Association

Bollman, William P., III, 45 Broadway, New York 6, N.Y. (1960)

American Theological Library Association

Schmitt, Calvin H., McCormick Theological Seminary, 2330 N. Halsted St., Chicago 14, Ill. (1960)

Association of American Library Schools

Hayner, C. Irene, Library School, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis. (1958)

Association of Research Libraries

David, Charles W., Longwood Library, Kennett Square, Pa. (1957)

Canadian Library Association

Harlow, Neal R., University of British Columbia Library, Vancouver, B.C. (1958)

Cuban Library Association

Guerra, Ana, Juan B. Zayas, No. 319, Vibora, Habana, Cuba (1958)

Music Library Association

Ferguson, Mrs. Ruth, School of Music Library, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis. (1960)

National Association of State Libraries

Sherwood, Grace M., State Library, Providence, R.I. (1959)

Theatre Library Association

Freedley, George, New York Public Library, N.Y. (1957)

Past Presidents of the Association

Brown, Charles Harvey, Iowa State College Library, Ames
Compton, Charles H., Parkedge Hotel, St. Louis 8, Mo.
Culver, Essae Martha, State Library, Baton Rouge, La.
Downs, Robert B., University of Illinois Library and Library School, Urbana
Eastman, Linda A., 2160 Chatfield Dr., Cleveland Heights, Ohio
Fyan, Mrs. Loleta D., State Library, Lansing, Mich.
Graham, Clarence R., Free Public Library, Louisville, Ky.
Hadley, Chalmers, Box 716, Cincinnati, Ohio
Lord, Milton E., Public Library, Boston 17, Mass.
Ludington, Flora B., Williston Library, Mt. Holyoke College, South Hadley, Mass.
Lydenberg, Harry Miller, 118 E. Avondale, Greensboro, N.C.
McDiarmid, Errett Weir, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis 14
Metcalf, Keyes D., 68 Fairmont St., Belmont 78, Mass.
Mumford, L. Quincy, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.
Munn, Ralph, Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rice, Paul North, 159 High Street, Middletown, Conn.
Richards, John S., Public Library, Seattle, Wash.
Rothrock, Mary U., 3740 Kingston Pike, Knoxville, Tenn.
Ulveling, Ralph A., Public Library, Detroit 2, Mich.
Vitz, Carl, 818 Dunare Rd., Cincinnati, Ohio
Warren, Althea H., 1849 Campus Rd., Los Angeles 41, Calif.
Wilson, Louis Round, 201 Caldwell Hall, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Wyer, Malcolm Glenn, 2280 Ash St., Denver 7, Colo.

COMMITTEES AND BOARDS, 1956-57

Organization and Duties

(For Joint Committees see page 722)

The information which follows combines information on the committee and board structure as of the period following the Miami Beach Conference as established at that time by the Council and indicates the further structural changes that will become effective January 1, 1957 as a result of continuing reorganization growing out of the Management Survey.

The committee and board structure will undergo further changes in 1957, beginning on January 1 when the revised constitution and bylaws go into effect. Some changes will take place immediately on January 1; some will need to wait upon other organizational changes.

Groups charged with functions which will be transferred or dispersed to other units on January 1 or later, are indicated by a dagger (†) and the new or future locations indicated. All present boards become standing committees on January 1, 1957, with the exception of the Executive Board. Names of standing committees are preceded by an asterisk (*).

Members of standing committees are appointed for two-year terms; members of special committees for one-year terms. The year following the name of the member indicates the year of expiration of term. The committee year ends August 31 for all committees with the exception of committees made up of association officers (Appointments, Conference Program, Program Evaluation and Budget) for which the year ends with the adjournment of the Annual Conference and change of officers.

See Bylaw Article IX.

*Accreditation

Created by ALA Council, June 21, 1956.

To be responsible for the execution of the accreditation program of the American Library Association.

Harold Lancour, University of Illinois Library School, Urbana (1957), chairman; *Nancy Jane Day* (1957); *Margaret I. Rufsvold* (1958); *Richard B. Sealock* (1958); *Eugene H. Wilson* (1958). ALA staff liaison: *Robert L. Gitler* (secretary).

Subcommittee on Undergraduate Programs in Library Science

To be appointed.

*Acquisition of Library Materials, Board on†

(To the Resources and Technical Services Division.)

Created by ALA Council, July 13, 1951.

To (A) Coordinate acquisitional activities within the ALA:

1. By referral of questions and problems to existing groups competent to respond.

2. By establishment of committees for special purposes not adequately served by existing organization.

3. By maintaining a register of existing committees and other groups engaged in acquisitional activities with definitions of their scope and purpose.

4. By recommending to the appropriate controlling body desirable changes in the scope, purposes, and organization of committees or other bodies engaged in acquisitional activities to eliminate conflict or undesirable duplication of effort or enlarge the scope of activity to embrace additional areas of responsibility where appropriate.

(B) Serve as a liaison group between the ALA and its various acquisitional activities and other groups such as publishers and booksellers' organizations outside the profession interested in library acquisitions:

1. By serving as a clearinghouse for the referral of information and questions and problems to the appropriate group within or outside of the ALA.

2. By establishment of special committees or appointment of individuals to serve on joint committees to work cooperatively with outside organizations on acquisitional problems when an appropriate existing committee is unable to serve effectively the purposes desired.

(C) Serve as a clearinghouse for acquisitional information (particularly cooperative enterprises) of all types of interest to libraries (but exclusive of participation in actual acquisition activities):

1. By soliciting (not less frequently than annually and maintaining a file of reports of activities of all groups working in the field of acquisitions.

2. By publishing or promoting the publication at regular intervals of acquisitions information of value to librarians.

(D) Undertake other appropriate responsibilities in the field of library acquisitions unless such responsibilities have been delegated by the Council or the Executive Board to some other group within the ALA.

Edwin E. Williams, Harvard College Library, Cambridge, Mass, (1957), chairman; *John E. Smith* (1958); *Robert Vosper* (1957); *Robert Wadsworth* (1958); *Mrs. Avis G. Zebker* (1958). ALA staff liaison: *David H. Clift.*

LONG-TERM PERIODICAL SUBSCRIPTIONS SUBCOMMITTEE

William H. Kurth, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., chairman; *Wilmer H. Baatz; Gerald L. Ball; Stephen Ford; James W. Henderson; Mrs. Dorothy B. Keller; Robert W. Wadsworth.*

SUBCOMMITTEE ON REPRINTING

J. N. Whitten, Cooper Union Library, New York, N.Y., chairman; *Joseph Brewer; John Fall; Aaron Fessler; Alton Keller.*

*Adult Education Board†

(To the Adult Education Division.)

Created by ALA Council, 1926.

To promote interest in adult education, and to report on activities and investigations in the field of adult education not definitely assigned to other boards and committees; to act in an advisory capacity and as a clearinghouse; to undertake or assist in library projects of adult education, to cooperate with national and regional organizations whose programs include phases of adult education.

Lucile Nix, chief library consultant, State Department of Education, Atlanta, Ga. (1958), chairman; *John M. Connor* (1958); *Fern Long* (1958); *Edmon Low* (1957); *Amy Winslow* (1957). ALA staff liaison: *Grace T. Stevenson*, assisted by *Ruth Warncke.*

ALA Council Nominating Committee

Created by ALA Council, June 21, 1956.

Provided for in the Bylaws, Article III, Sec. 6a & b.

Eleanor Plain, Public Library, Aurora, Ill., chairman; *Harlan C. Brown; Mrs. Alice Brooks McGuire.* ALA staff liaison: *Cora M. Beatty.*

ALA Nominating Committee

Provided for in the Bylaws.

Foster E. Mohrhardt, U. S. Department of Agriculture Library, Washington 25, D.C., chairman; *J. Richard Blanchard; Nancy Jane Day; William H. Hyde, Jr.; Margaret C. Scoggin; Mildred S. Young.* ALA staff liaison: *Cora M. Beatty.*

ALA Publishing

Created by Council, June 21, 1956.

Provided for in the Bylaws, Article III.

The Executive Board shall administer all publishing activities of the Association. It shall appoint an Advisory Committee on Publishing to be comprised of five members of the Association, who are not employees thereof, to advise the Executive Board on the Association's publishing program and operation. The Advisory Committee on Publishing shall appoint a committee to serve as an Editorial Subcommittee consisting of at least five members of the Association, the chairman of which shall be a member of the Advisory Committee on Publishing. The Executive Board shall make an annual report to the Association on its publishing activities.

NOTE: The Editorial Committee is acting as a subcommittee of the ALA Publishing Committee for 1956-57 or until Council revises the Constitutional provisions for that committee and discontinues it. See Editorial Committee.

Ankara Library School, Advisory

Flora B. Ludington, Mount Holyoke College Library, South Hadley, Mass., chairman; *Douglas Bryant; Jack Dalton; Robert B. Downs.* ALA staff liaison: *David H. Clift* and *L. M. Weins.*

Appointments

Created by the ALA Council, June 21, 1956.

Provided for in the Bylaws, Article IX, Sec. 1(a).

Lucile M. Morsch, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C., chairman; *Mary V. Gaver; Jane S. McClure; Mrs. Florrinell Morton; Maud L. Moseley; Margaret O'Toole; Arthur Parsons; Mrs. Charlemae Rollins; Eileen Thornton.* ALA staff liaison: *David H. Clift* and *Grace T. Stevenson.*

*Archives and Libraries†

(Functions to be dispersed among the appropriate divisions.)

Created October, 1935.

To consider matters of common interest to archivists and librarians.

Jacqueline P. Bull, University of Kentucky Library, Lexington (1957), chairman; *Donald Cameron* (1958); *Andrew Horn* (1957); *Willard E. Ireland* (1957). ALA staff liaison: To be appointed.

*Audio-Visual

Created by Council, June 21, 1956, to replace the Audio-Visual Board.

To study and promote the use of all media and materials of an audio-visual nature as they are related to libraries. To cooperate with other agencies having similar functions.

Raynard Coe Swank, Stanford University Libraries, Stanford, Calif. (1958), chairman; *Vivian Cazayoux* (1957); *Clarence R. Graham* (1957); *Ruth Hewitt Hamilton* (1958); *Violet Myer* (1958); *C. Walter Stone* (1958). ALA staff liaison: *Grace T. Stevenson*, assisted by *Phyllis Maggeroli.*

*Awards

Created by Council, June 21, 1956, to replace the Awards Board.

To be responsible for recommendations on all policies relating to awards to be made or sponsored by ALA. The committee shall review periodically the appropriateness of existing awards;

shall recommend modification, elimination, or suspension of existing awards, and shall make recommendations with respect to all new awards proposed. The committee shall coordinate the work of juries, appointed to select recipients of general ALA awards, arrange for the presentation of these awards, and shall coordinate the awards programs of the various ALA divisions.

Robert E. Scudder, Free Library, Philadelphia, Pa. (1958), chairman; *Marietta Daniels* (1957); *Wyman Parker* (1958); *Mrs. Frances Lander Spain* (1958); *Mrs. Helen E. Wessells* (1957). ALA staff liaison: *David H. Clift.*

Subcommittees:

E.P. Dutton-John Macrae Award

Award established in 1952. An award of $1000 to be made annually by the ALA for advanced study in the field of library work for children and young people, donated to ALA by the E. P. Dutton Company in 1952 as part of the centennial celebration of the Company. To consist of five members, shall include representatives from AASL, AYPL, CLA and LED. To prepare, and revise as needed, the specifications for the award; to publicize it through appropriate channels; to set up the procedure for inviting and evaluating candidates; to carry through the selection procedure; to notify the ALA Executive Secretary of the winner for official announcement from the ALA Headquarters Office.

Nancy Jane Day, supervisor, Library Services, State Department of Education, Columbia, S.C., chairman; *Jesse Boyd; Mrs. Irene Gullette; Jane Darrah; Jane McClure.* ALA staff liaison: *Mildred L. Batchelder,* Executive Secretary to AASL, and *Robert L. Gitler.*

Grolier Society, Inc., Award

Award established in 1953, to be made to the librarian in a community or in a school who had made an unusual contribution to the stimulation and guidance of reading by children and young people, consisting of an appropriate scroll or plaque plus $500. The Executive Board in accepting the award recommended that the Award be given for outstanding work with children and young people through high school age, and that the Award be given for continued service or in recognition of one particular contribution of lasting value. The committee to consist of representatives from each of the divisions concerned, AASL, AYPL, CLA and one member representing the ALA Awards Committee to serve as chairman.

Mrs. Frances Lander Spain, New York Public Library, New York 18, N.Y., chairman; *Eleanor Kidder; Dora L. Hay; Sue Hefley; Vera Schott.* ALA staff liaison: *Mildred L. Batchelder* and Executive Secretary to AASL.

***Bibliography, Board on†**

(To Library Reference Services Division.)

Created by ALA Council, June 25, 1954.

To synthesize the various elements involved in bibliography into a dynamic force for improvement of bibliographical work of all types and on all levels, as they relate to library services, scholarship, information and services in business and industry, and all other facets of intellectual and industrial affairs.

To appraise the present state of bibliography and to promote study and research into the problems of critical bibliography, systematic bibliography and documentation (the bibliography of ideas, including the mechanical handling and transmission of ideas).

To cooperate with other committees and boards of the ALA and other agencies within and outside the library field, so as to focus thought on the solution of bibliographical problems, both national and international, and to contribute to the improved communication of information through bibliographical and documentation techniques.

Edwin B. Colburn, H. W. Wilson Company, 958 University Avenue, New York, N.Y. (1957), chairman; *Cecil Byrd* (1957); *Rudolph Hirsch* (1957); *Mrs. Frances B. Jenkins* (1957); *Paul Kruse* (1957). ALA staff liaison: *Mrs. Orcena Mahoney.*

***Blind Work with†**

(Functions to be dispersed among the appropriate divisions.)

Created by Council, 1923.

To report on conditions and accomplishments of libraries for the blind and other matters of interest in connection therewith, and to encourage the establishment of such libraries and the publication of books in braille and the preparation of talking books.

Walter Kaiser, Wayne County Public Library, Detroit, Mich. (1958), chairman; *Charles Gallozzi* (1958); *Raymond A. Harris* (1957); *Helen Johns* (1957); *Mildred L. Methven* (1957); *Elizabeth M. Shaw* (1958); *Ann Willson* (1957). ALA staff liaison: To be appointed.

***Boards and Committees**

(Discontinued June 21, 1956; see Committee on Organization.)

***Bookbinding**

Created by Council, June 21, 1956, to replace the Board on Bookbinding for Libraries.

To conduct and encourage studies, research and discussion of binding for libraries; to advise and assist the library profession on library binding; to cooperate with library binders and their organizations in attempts to reach solutions to library binding problems; to make recommendations to Council for revision of ALA library binding specifications as needed.

Paul Howard, U. S. Department of the Interior Library, Washington, D.C. (1958), chairman; *John Dawson* (1957); *L. E. Hertzberg* (1957); *Helen D. Hutchinson* (1958); *Frank L. Schick* (1958); *John Stratton* (1957). ALA staff liaison: *Edna Vanek and David H. Clift.*

Budget

(Suspended until January 1, 1957, at which time it will be discontinued; see Program Evaluation and Budget Committee.)

*Buildings†

(To Library Administration Division.)

Created by Council as Library Architecture and Building Planning Committee in 1932.

To consist of a chairman and an architect, each of whom to be appointed; the chairman of the Buildings Committee of each of the Divisions; and the chairman of the ALA Equipment Committee.

To gather and to make available information on the related problems of architecture and building planning for libraries, including special problems of furniture and equipment, lighting, color, and ventilation.

To coordinate the activities of the Building Committees of the Divisions and to represent the ALA in general matters.

Jerrold Orne, Maxwell Air Force Base Libraries, Montgomery, Ala. (1958), chairman; *J. Russell Baily* (1958); *Forrest Carhart, Jr.*, chairman, Equipment Committee; AASL: *M. Bernice Wiess;* ACRL: *Donald Cameron;* HILD: *Catharine Heinz;* DLCYP: *Mrs. Laura Pardee;* PLD: *Keith Doms.* ALA staff liaison: To be appointed.

Citation of Trustees, Jury on†

(To Public Libraries Division.)

Created by Council, May, 1940, on the recommendation of the Trustees Section as follows:

"Whereas, Awards are being made by the American Library Association to librarians for distinguished service, and

Whereas, Without financial reward, some 30,000 library trustees throughout the land give of their time and thought voluntarily to the cause of library service, and many trustees look upon their library work as their opportunity for genuine public service; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Council of the American Library Association adopt a plan to give national recognition to meritorious achievements through citation of outstanding library trustees," under the following conditions:

1. That two library trustees be cited for distinguished service each year.

2. That the citations be made annually at a general session of the American Library Association;

3. That equal consideration be given to trustees of small and large libraries;

4. That the jury take into consideration state or national library activities as well as service to the local library;

5. That citations be limited to trustees in actual service during at least part of the calendar year preceding the conference at which the award is made;

6. That recommendations for citations may be submitted by any library board, individual library trustee, state library extension agency, state library association, or state trustee organization, or by the Trustees Section of the Public Libraries Division of the American Library Association, and that recommendations must be accompanied by a full record of the candidates' achievements;

7. That recommendations must be received by December 1 to be considered for citations at the next annual meeting;

8. That the Executive Board of the ALA appoint a special jury on citation of trustees to include three trustees nominated by the Trustees Section of the Public Libraries Division, one state library extension worker, and one librarian of a city or county public library;

9. That the jury be authorized to make no citations in any given year when, in its opinion, no sufficiently outstanding achievement is brought to its attention; or that it be authorized to make only one citation.

Jerome Cushman, Public Library, Salina, Kan., chairman; *Hazel Warren; James McCain; Carl H. Read; Mrs. George R. Wallace.* ALA staff liaison: *Mrs. Dorothy K. Smith.*

Committee Appointments

(Discontinued June 21, 1956; see Appointments.)

Conference Program

Created by Council, June 21, 1956 to replace the Program Committee.

To consist of the president, the first vice-president, the presidents of the divisions, the executive secretary of the Association together with such other members as the committee may wish to add to its members.

To plan programs for the general sessions of the annual conferences; to insure, insofar as practicable, that the content of all program meetings of the divisions, sections, round tables and committees, together with the general sessions, present an integrated conference program with a minimum of duplication.

Ralph R. Shaw, Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N.J., chairman; *Margaret W. Ayrault* (DCC); *Lillian Batchelor* (AASL); *David H. Clift; John T. Eastlick* (PLD); *Jane Ellstrom* (AYPL); *Margaret C. Hannigan* (HILD); *Lucile M. Morsch; Mrs. Florrinell F. Morton* (LED); *Louis M. Nourse; Robert W. Orr* (ACRL); *Rev. Stephen M. Pronko; Margaret C. Scoggin*

(DLCYP); *Richard B. Sealock; Joseph Shipman; Marian C. Young* (CLA).

*Constitution and Bylaws

To consider amendments to the Constitution and Bylaws and to make recommendations to the Association in accordance with the provisions of Articles XI and XII of the Constitution.

Ralph T. Esterquest, Midwest Inter-Library Center, 5721 Cottage Grove, Chicago, Ill. (1958), chairman; *Benjamin Custer* (1958); *John Eastlick* (1957); *William T. O'Rourke* (1958); *Donald Thompson* (1958); *Stanley West* (1958). ALA staff liaison: *Cora M. Beatty* and *David H. Clift.*

Council Apportionment

Created by Council June 21, 1956, for special purposes recommended by the Steering Committee on Implementation of the Management Survey; also provided for in Bylaw Article IV, Sec. 1(e).

Council directed that the President appoint a committee of Council members to apportion 48 memberships on the Council for nominations of candidates by the various divisions, the apportionment to be made on the basis of the anticipated divisional memberships indicated by the returns to the questionnaire sent to ALA members in March, and that this committee report to the ALA Nominating Committee within 30 days.

Herman Fussler, University of Chicago Library, Chicago 37, Ill., chairman; *Gertrude Gscheidle; Carolyn Whitenack.* ALA staff liaison: *David H. Clift.*

*Coordinating Committee for the Library Services Act†

(To Public Libraries Division.)

Created July, 1956, by Board of Directors of Public Libraries Division and approved by the Executive Board as an ALA Committee.

To coordinate the activities and programs of ALA in the implementation and promotion of the Library Services Act with particular emphasis on the following: (1) Work with and assist the U.S. Office of Education in all phases of the program, particularly at the beginning in the recruitment of personnel for the Office and in the program for the first regional conference; (2) Stimulate and coordinate the interests and efforts of the divisions and other units within ALA insofar as this program is concerned; (3) Arrange for state and national studies covering development and evaluation of the program; and (4) Make periodic reports to the Association.

Mrs. Loleta D. Fyan, Michigan State Library, Lansing, chairman; *Mary Nelson Bates; Ralph Blasingame; George W. Coen; Sallie J. Farrell; Mary W. Gaver; Alta Parks.* ALA staff liaison: *Julia D. Bennett* and *Grace T. Stevenson,* and Executive Secretary, PLD.

*Copying Methods

Created by Council June 21, 1956, to replace the Committee on Photo-Duplication an Multiple Copying Methods.

To maintain a continuing survey of technical improvements and new techniques in photo-duplication and other copying methods; to make recommendations to the library world for the application of these improvements and new techniques.

William R. Hawken, University of California Library, Berkeley (1957), chairman; *Hubbard Ballou* (1958); *Jane Culler* (1957); *Henry L. Flemer* (1958); *Viola Gustafson* (1958); *Donald Hunter* (1957); *Sarah D. Jones* (1957); *Rolland E. Stevens* (1957); *David C. Weber* (1958). ALA staff liaison: *Samray Smith.*

Council Credentials

Created by Council, December, 1941.

To consider problems of Council membership as they arise in connection with representatives in attendance at meetings of the Council; to report to Council in cases when the recommendation of the committee is disputed.

Arna Bontemps, Fisk University Library, Nashville, Tenn., chairman; *Dorothy E. Cole; Paul Dunkin.*

*Divisional Relations

(Discontinued June 21, 1956.)

*E. P. Dutton-John Macrae Award

(See Subcommittees of Awards Committee.)

*Editorial

Provided for in Bylaw Article VIII, Sec. 1.

To advise the Executive Board on material for publication. (Now acting as a subcommittee of the ALA Publishing Committee.)

Lester E. Asheim, University of Chicago Graduate Library School, Chicago 37, Ill. (1957), chairman; *Dorothy Curtiss* (1957); *Mrs. Marion E. Hawes* (1957); *Elizabeth Homer Morton* (corresponding member as executive secretary of the Canadian Library Association); *Rosemary Livsey* (1958); *Thurston Taylor* (1958). ALA staff liaison: *Mrs. Pauline J. Love,* assisted by *Mrs. Florence Leech Simmons.*

*Education for Librarianship, Board on†

(Accreditation functions transferred June 21, 1956, to the Accreditation Committee; other functions to LED and LAD.)

Created by Council, 1924.

To: a. Study library service and its changing needs and promote the further development of education for librarianship.

b. Investigate the extent to which existing agencies meet the needs of the profession.

c. Formulate for the approval of the Council minimum standards for library schools, for summer library courses, for courses on school library work in normal schools and teachers colleges, for training and apprentice classes, for correspondence and extension courses, and for such other educational agencies as may arise.

d. Classify these agencies in accordance with the standards thus adopted.

e. Publish annually a list of the accredited agencies.

f. Plan for the correlation of the work offered by the agencies, so that a unified system of education for librarianship may be developed.

g. Establish throughout the different agencies a uniform system of credits consistent with collegiate practice.

h. Assign to the technical terms used in library education meanings which will promote accurate and uniform application.

i. Establish close relations with other bodies having similar purposes.

j. Serve in an advisory capacity in regard to grants of funds for library education.

k. Serve in any other matters which would fall logically within the functions of the board.

l. Collect and disseminate information regarding grants available for librarians and encourage schools and organizations to create funds from which such grants may be made.

m. Recruiting for librarianship.

NOTE: Accreditation Committee assuming functions not yet transferred to divisions until such transfer is made.

Election

Provided in the Bylaws, Article III, Sec. 4(a) and (b) and Sec. 5.

Wayne Hartwell, F. E. Compton and Company Library, Chicago, Ill., chairman; *Ian Thom; Mrs. Jane Strable*. ALA staff liaison: *Cora M. Beatty*.

*Equipment†

(To Library Administration Division.)

Created by the Executive Board, June 27, 1931, then as the Library Equipment and Appliances Committee.

To gather and to make available information on library equipment and appliances and to suggest the invention and manufacture of new equipment needed by libraries, and related activities. The chairman to be a member of the Committee on Buildings.

Forrest Carhart, Jr., U. S. Air Force Library, Denver, Colo. (1957), chairman; *Harry Bach* (1958); *J. Archer Eggen* (1957); *Theodore Epstein* (1958); *Wirt Fairman* (1958); *Arthur Kirkby* (1957); *David K. Maxfield* (1957); *Howard Rowe* (1957).

*Federal Relations†

(To Library Administration Division.)

Created by Council, 1923.

To consider all matters involving federal, legislative or governmental action affecting libraries, not specifically assigned to other boards and committees, to watch federal legislation for matters which affect libraries, to further legislation in Congress, to protest any undesirable legislation proposed, to seek rulings and interpretations of laws and regulations, and to represent the ALA before the federal government when necessary.

Roger H. McDonough, State Library, Trenton, N.J. (1958), chairman; *Mrs. Elizabeth House Hughey* (1958); *Germaine Krettek* (1958); *Edmon Low* (1958); *Virginia McJenkin* (1958). ALA staff liaison: *Julia D. Bennett*, assisted by *David H. Clift*.

Federal-State Relations

(Discontinued, February, 1956.)

*Finance

(Suspended until January 1, 1957, at which time it will be discontinued; see Program Evaluation and Budget Committee.)

*Friends of Libraries†

Created by Council, 1929.

To encourage the organization of citizen groups for the cultivation of citizen interest, support, and understanding of library services and needs, and to consider and recommend ways and means of correlating and developing the interest of such groups in the library.

Lawrence Thompson, University of Kentucky Libraries, Lexington (1958), chairman; *H. G. Bousfield* (1957); *Edgar H. Brinton* (1958); *Jean Cochran* (1957); *Mrs. Gretchen Conduitte* (1958); *Ernest Doerschuk* (1957); *Margie M. Helm* (1958); *Lawrence Heyl* (1957); *William Holman* (1958); *Mrs. C. C. Jennings* (1958); *Mrs. John Leddy Jones* (1957); *Kenneth J. La Budde* (1957); *Roberta McBride* (1958); *Mrs. Fred Martin* (1958); *Mrs. Anna B. Meyers* (1957); *Bayard Schieffelin* (1957); *Joseph Shipman* (1958); *Mrs. Max Suter* (1958); *Rose Vainstein* (1958); *Mrs. Lillian C. Van Mater* (1957); *Dr. Marshall Wingfield* (1958). ALA staff liaison: *Mrs. Dorothy K. Smith*.

Grolier Society, Inc., Award

(See Subcommittees of Awards Committee.)

Institution Libraries†

(To Hospital and Institution Libraries Division.)

Created, 1923.

To promote organized library service in institutions other than hospitals, especially in correctional institutions and those for dependent and neglected children and to render all possible aid in promoting such service.

Nettie Bancroft Taylor, Library Extension Division, State Department of Education, Baltimore, Md. (1957), chairman; *Genevieve Casey* (1958); *Marie C. Goodman* (1958); *Iva Hardin* (1957); *David Kantor* (1958); *Aune E. Martin* (1957). ALA staff liaison: *Julia D. Bennett*.

*Insurance for Libraries†

(To Library Administration Division.)

Authorized by Council, 1929.

To study and report on liability, compensation

and property coverage (tangible and intangible) for libraries and their contents, including fire, boiler explosion, windstorm, fidelity, burglary, war, workmen's compensation, and auto liability.

Charles W. Mixer, Columbia University Library, New York 27, N.Y. (1958), chairman; *Frederick Arnold* (1958); *Mark L. Crum* (1957); *Dorothy Hiatt* (1957); *Forrest L. Mills* (1957); *Esther Piercy* (1958); *H. Dean Stallings* (1957); *Walter W. Wright* (1958). ALA staff liaison: *Hazel B. Timmerman*.

*Intellectual Freedom

Created by Council, May, 1940.

To recommend such steps as may be necessary to safeguard the rights of library users in accordance with the Bill of Rights of the United States and the Library Bill of Rights as adopted by the Council.

Robert B. Downs, University of Illinois Library, Urbana (1958), chairman; *William S. Dix* (1957); *John D. Henderson* (1957); *Rev. James J. Kortendick* (1957); *Dan Lacy* (1958); *Flora B. Ludington* (1958); *Lowell Martin* (1958); *Richard W. Morin* (1957); *Rutherford Rogers* (1958); *Louis S. Shores* (1957); *Mildred T. Stibitz* (1957); *Leslie W. Dunlap* (1957), secretary. ALA staff liaison: *David H. Clift*, assisted by *Mildred L. Batchelder*.

*Intercultural Action†

(Functions to be dispersed among the appropriate divisions.)

Created 1923, as Committee on Work with Foreign Born.

Through books and reading services, to further mutual understanding among cultural groups, of their life, literature, and aesthetic experience, as reflected in creative work; emphasize the unity, as persons, of diverse races; strengthen public understanding of the aims and work of the United Nations, especially UNESCO; encourage the spread of information on race, group dynamics, and techniques for joint action, as a contribution to the right handling of potential violence in areas of racial friction.

Jerome Cushman, Public Library, Salina, Kan. (1957), chairman; *Elliott Hardaway* (1957); *Kate Kolish* (1958); *Irving Lieberman* (1957); *Edward Locke* (1958); *Margaret Poarch* (1957); *Leslie I. Poste* (1958); *William R. Roalfe* (1957); *Mrs. Charlemae Rollins* (1957); *Anne M. Smith* (1957); *Janet Stevens* (1958). ALA staff liaison: *Grace T. Stevenson*.

*International Relations

Created by Council June 21, 1956, to replace the International Relations Board.

To promote the exchange of librarians between this and other countries; to encourage and facilitate the use of library and bibliographic techniques and knowledge throughout the world; to assist in the exchange of professional information, ideas and literature between this and other countries; to coordinate the activities of other units of the Association within this field.

William S. Dix, Princeton University Libraries, Princeton, N.J. (1958), chairman; *Douglas W. Bryant* (1957); *Verner Clapp* (1958); *Margaret C. Scoggin* (1957); *Theodore Waller* (1958). ALA staff liaison: *Jack Dalton* and *David H. Clift*.

*Library Legislation†

(To Library Administration Division.)

Created, 1923.

To keep members and boards and committees informed about library legislation; to advise members and boards and committees in such legislative matters as are not under the jurisdiction of the executive officers or other boards or committees; and to compile, or cooperate in the compilation of, library laws.

Harold S. Hacker, Public Library, Rochester, N.Y. (1958), chairman; *Barbara Boyd* (1957); *Walter Brahm* (1957); *Roy M. Mersky* (1958); *Louise Nixon* (1958); *Eli Oboler* (1958). ALA staff liaison: *Mrs. Dorothy K. Smith*.

Management Survey, Council Steering Committee on Implementation of

(Discontinued June 21, 1956.)

Measurement and Guidance in Library Education and Professional Employment, Special Committee on

(Discontinued February 2, 1956.)

*Membership

Created June 21, 1956, by the ALA Council, to replace the Membership Committee.

To establish general policies and procedures for the solicitation of new ALA members and be responsible for the implementation thereof, including the coordination of similar activities of all units of the Association.

General Chairman

W. P. Kellam, University of Georgia Libraries, Athens, Ga. (1957).

Regional Chairmen

1. *Mrs. Ruth Hale Gershevsky* (1958), 9400 Southeast 33rd St., Mercer Island, Wash.: Wash., Ore., Ida., Utah, Mont., Wyo.
2. *Margaret M. Klausner* (1958), Public Library, Stockton, Calif.: Calif., Ariz., Nev.
3. *James D. Meeks* (1958), Public Library, Dallas, Tex.: N.M., Tex., Okla., Ark., La.
4. *Miss Clyde Smith* (1947), Raney Library, Raleigh, N.C.: Va., N.C., S.C., Ga., Fla., Ala., Miss., Tenn., Ky.
5. *H. Dean Stallings* (1958), N.D. Agricultural College Library, Fargo, N.D.: Minn., Ia., Mo., N.D., S.D., Neb., Kan., Colo.
6. *Mrs. Frances Briggs Jenkins* (1957), Library School, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.: Wis., Ill., Ind.
7. *Frank N. Jones* (1957), Ohio University Library, Athens, Ohio: Mich., Ohio, W.Va.

8. *Anita E. Welge* (1958), U.S. Patent Office, Scientific Library, Washington, D.C.: Pa., Md., Del., D.C., N.J.
9. *Robert H. Deily* (1957), State Library, Albany 1, N.Y.: N.Y. State.
10. *Francis P. Allen* (1958), University of Rhode Island Library, Kingston. Me., Vt., N.H., R.I., Conn., Mass.
11. *Virginia E. Murray* (1957), McGill University Library School, Montreal, P.Q., Canada: Canada.
12. *Mrs. Eleanor H. Davis* (1957), Library of Hawaii, Honolulu, T.H.: Hawaii.

STATE, PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL CHAIRMEN

Alabama: *Mrs. Margaret H. Hughes* (1958)
Arizona: *Donald M. Powell* (1957)
Arkansas: *Mrs. Frances Neal* (1957)
California:
Golden Empire District: *David Kantor* (1957)
Golden Gate District: *Elinor M. Alexander* (1958)
Southern District: *William S. Geller* (1958)
Mt. Shasta District: *Esther L. Mardon* (1958)
Redwood District: *William H. Haverstock* (1957)
Yosemite District: *James B. Maher* (1958)
Colorado: *Florence I. Wilson* (1957)
Connecticut: *Roberta K. Smith* (1957)
Delaware: *Florence Kniffen* (1957)
District of Columbia: *Shirley Bystrom* (1958)
Florida: *Clara E. Wendel* (1957)
Georgia: *Georgia L. Thomas* (1957)
Idaho: *Eli M. Oboler* (1958)
Illinois:
State: *Mrs. Kathryn Adams Devereaux* (1957)
Chicago: *Katherine I. Duffey* (1957)
Champaign-Urbana: *Joyce Werner* (1958)
Indiana:
State: *Mary Jo Woods* (1958)
Northern District: *Ruth E. Kellogg* (1957)
Central District: *Dorothy Lawson* (1957)
Southern District: *Adrienne M. Tirmenstein* (1957)
Iowa: *Elizabeth B. Hage* (1958)
Kansas: *Ford A. Rockwell* (1958)
Kentucky: *Mrs. Edna S. Miller* (1957)
Louisiana: *Elizabeth Tarver* (1957)
Maine: *Margaret Whalen* (1957)
Maryland:
State: *Sarah F. Cockey* (1957)
Baltimore: *Howard Hubbard* (1957)
Massachusetts:
State: *Edith Snow* (1957)
Boston: *Sarah M. Usher* (1957)
Cambridge: *William Ernst* (1957)
Michigan:
State: *Katharine M. Stokes* (1958)
Detroit: *Robert W. Armstrong* (1957)
Upper Penninsula: *Taisto J. Niemi* (1958)
Minnesota:
State: *Maurine Hoffmann* (1958)
Minneapolis: *Robert H. Simonds* (1958)
St. Paul: *Elsie Baker* (1957)
Mississippi: *Alice Collins* (1957)
Missouri:
State: *Virginia Maddox* (1958)
St. Louis: *Mrs. Clara Webb* (1957)
Montana: *Marguerita McDonald* (1957)
Nebraska: *Charles E. Dalrymple, Jr.* (1958)
Nevada: *Joseph F. Shubert* (1958)
New Hampshire: *Mrs. Harriet A. Adams* (1958)
New Jersey:
State: *Mrs. Harriet F. Burdick* (1958)
Newark: *Edward A. Temkin* (1958)
New Mexico: *James P. Dyke* (1958)
New York:
Buffalo: *Richard T. Morris* (1957)
Rochester: *Joan Le Veque* (1957)
Manhattan & Bronx: *Barbara Sweetgall* (1958)
Brooklyn: *Edward De Sciora* (1957)
Queens: *Francis D. Stark* (1957)
Long Island: *Frances Hale* (1957)
Elmira: *Mrs. Marion W. MacRorie* (1957)
Utica: *Mrs. Lois M. Lavelle* (1958)
North Carolina: *Madge Blalock* (1957)
North Dakota: *Jon R. Ashton* (1958)
Ohio:
State: *John H. Rebenack* (1957)
Cincinnati: *Pauline E. Clemen* (1957)
Cleveland: *Elizabeth Prescott* (1958)
Oklahoma: *Mariam N. Craddock* (1958)
Oregon:
State: *Carol U. Trimble* (1958)
Portland: *Katherine E. Anderson* (1958)
Pennsylvania:
State: *Eleanor Rowe* (1958)
Philadelphia: *Anna F. Farron* (1957)
Pittsburgh: *Wendell L. Wray* (1957)
Rhode Island: *Nathalie Briggs* (1957)
South Carolina: *John Goodman* (1957)
South Dakota: *Marjorie Smith* (1957)
Tennessee: *Mary E. Hall* (1957)
Texas: *Mrs. Charlotte M. Brand* (1958)
Utah: *Mrs. Helen P. Gibson* (1957)
Vermont: *Mrs. Margaret W. Fayer* (1957)
Virginia: *N. Harvey Deal* (1957)
Washington:
State: *Mrs. Emily C. Wilson* (1957)
Seattle: *Ruth Ellen Peerenboom* (1957)
West Virginia: *H. W. Apel* (1957)
Wisconsin:
State: *Mrs. Orilla T. Blackshear* (1957)
Milwaukee: *Richard Loreck* (1957)
Wyoming: *Eunice Hutton* (1957)

CANADA

Alberta: *Alison Jackson* (1957)
British Columbia: *Basil Stuart-Stubbs* (1958)
Manitoba & Saskatchewan: *Katherine McKinnon* (1958)
New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, & Newfoundland: *L. M. Allison* (1957)
Ontario: *Helen E. Stubbs* (1958)
Quebec: *Effie C. Astbury* (1958)

TERRITORY OF HAWAII

Hawaii: *Margaret C. Gray* (1957)
Kauai: *Mrs. Mary M. Spillner* (1957)

Maui: *Helen G. Portwood* (1957)
Oahu: *Mrs. Helen Bevens* (1958)

Nominating

(See ALA Council and ALA Nominating Committees.)

*Oberly Memorial Fund†

(To Library Reference Services Division.)

Created, 1923.

To make an award biennially of the income of the Oberly Memorial Fund to the compiler submitting the best bibliography on agriculture or the related sciences. Effective with the award to be made in 1949, inclusive publication dates for materials to be considered by the committee shall be limited to the two calendar years preceding that in which the award is made.

Whiton Powell, Albert Mann Library, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. (1958), chairman; *Francis P. Allen* (1958); *Clyde Cantrell* (1958); *Orpha Cummings* (1957); *Grant D. Hanson* (1957); *Ralph W. McComb* (1957); *Harold Ostvold* (1957). Staff Liaison: To be appointed.

Organization

Created by the Council, June 21, 1956, to replace the Committee on Boards and Committees. Provided in Bylaw Article IX, Sec. 2(a) and (b), and Sections 4 and 5.

To recommend to Council the establishment or discontinuance of divisions, round tables, and committees, as the needs of the Association may require. Such committee shall define the functions of each division, round table, and committee subject to the approval of the Council. The Council, upon the recommendation of the Committee on Organization, may establish other standing committees to consider matters of the Association that require continuity of attention by the members. The Committee on Organization shall recommend the name and size of each such committee.

John S. Richards, Public Library, Seattle 4, Wash. (1957), chairman; *Virginia Haviland* (1957); *Frank N. Jones* (1957); *Foster E. Mohrhardt* (1957); *Lucile M. Morsch* (1958); *Ruth Rutzen* (1957); *Robert Severance* (1958); *Ralph R. Shaw* (1957); *Harold Tucker* (1958). ALA staff liaison: *Grace T. Stevenson.*

*Personnel Administration, Board on†

(To Library Administration Division.)

Created by the Executive Board, July 17, 1936; made a board by the Council and name changed to Board on Salaries, Staff, and Tenure, June, 1937. By vote of Council, October, 1944, the name was changed to Board on Personnel Administration.

1. To promote efficient personnel administration in all types of libraries by assembling, analyzing, and studying data; formulating procedures, standards, and recommendations; testing through discussion and field experimentation.

2. To publicize, publish or otherwise make available information pertinent to the subjects listed below. To sponsor and/or direct special studies on such subjects.

3. To maintain close working relationships with allied agencies and interested professional groups and committees.

4. To encourage libraries to set up classification plans: (a) By preparing classification plans for all types and sizes of libraries which will serve as a pattern for the country as a whole and as a guide to individual libraries; (b) By furnishing advice and suggesting methods of procedure to individual libraries; (c) By keeping the profession informed of the various uses of classification plans.

5. To advocate the adoption of fair and adequate salary standards: (a) By collecting, studying, and making available data on salaries being paid, salary schedules, and conditions affecting salary schedules; (b) By comparing library salaries with those of other professions and groups having duties of equal weight and responsibility, particularly those requiring comparable academic and professional qualifications; (c) By preparing and recommending salary schedules applicable to different types and sizes of libraries.

6. To promote the welfare of library personnel: (a) By preparing and recommending satisfactory personnel procedures of selection, promotion, separation from service, rating, and other conditions of employment and working conditions; (b) By encouraging satisfactory staff relationships through employee organizations, credit unions, and other means of staff betterment.

7. To assemble information and make recommendations relative to guarding security of tenure in professional library positions: (a) By setting up principles of tenure and a code of practice for handling investigations; (b) By considering and undertaking tenure investigations, when, in the opinion of the board, the situation merits investigation under the principles involved.

8. To consider and report on other problems of personnel management: (a) By investigating and reporting upon problems of civil service relations and merit systems and advising librarians and library boards relative thereto; (b) By surveying and reporting upon the conditions affecting employment.

9. To assume and exercise responsibility for all other library personnel problems not otherwise specifically assigned to other boards and committees.

Roberta Bowler, Public Library, Los Angeles, Calif. (1958), chairman; *Alice I. Bryan* (1958); *Henry Gartland* (1958); *Herbert Goldhor* (1957); *Walter Hausdorfer* (1957). ALA staff liaison: *Hazel B. Timmerman*, executive assistant.

Subcommittees:

CLASSIFICATION AND PAY PLANS FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES

(Parentheses indicate board and division representation.)

Eleanor Plain, Public Library, Aurora, Ill., chairman.

Working Group: *Mrs. Rezia Gaunt* (BPA); *Edward B. Hayward* (PLD); *Nathan R. Levin* (PLD); *Eleanor Plain* (PLD); *Myrl Ricking* (PLD).

Advisory Group: *Mary N. Barton* (ACRL); *Ralph Blasingame, Jr.* (PLD); *Roberta Bowler* (BPA); *Margaret C. Brown* (DCC); *Alice Isabel Bryan* (BPA); *Herbert Goldhor* (BPA); *Walter Hausdorfer* (BPA); *John Boynton Kaiser* (PLD); *Agnes Krarup* (AASL); *John G. Lorenz* (PLD); *Doris H. Moulton* (DLCYP); *Phyllis Osteen* (LED); *Joseph B. Rounds* (PLD); *Violet R. Tapper* (HILD); *Harold Walton Tucker* (PLD); *Bernard W. Van Horne* (PLD); *Dan A. Williams* (PLD).

CODE OF ETHICS

(Parentheses indicate division representation.)

Bernard W. Van Horne, Library Association of Portland, Ore., chairman (BPA); *Dorothy Arbaugh* (CC); *H. Glenn Brown* (ACRL); *Helen E. Hilton* (HILD); *Helen D. Hutchinson* (BPA); *John Hall Jacobs* (PLD); *Mary Lee Keath* (AASL); *Flora B. Ludington* (BPA); *Jane Scott McClure* (DLCYP).

GROUP INSURANCE

Charles W. Mixer, Columbia University Libraries, New York, N.Y., chairman; *Ernest E. Doerschuk, Jr.; Orville L. Eaton; Germaine Krettek; Rutherford David Rogers; Benjamin Franklin Smith; William Bliss Wood; Arthur Yabroff.*

PLACEMENT SERVICE

Mrs. Rezia Gaunt, 583 Broadway, Gary, Ind., chairman; *Edith A. Case, John H. Ottemiller; Bernard W. Van Horne.*

***Photo Duplication and Multiple Copying Methods**

(See Copying Methods.)

Program

(See Conference Program.)

Program Evaluation and Budget

Created by Council, June 21, 1956. Provided in Bylaw Article IX, Section 1(b).

To be comprised of the immediate past presidents of the divisions, the president elect of the Association, and the immediate past president of the Association who shall serve as chairman, to evaluate the programs of the Association and to advise the Executive Board in the preparation of the annual budgets.

John S. Richards, Public Library, Seattle 4, Wash. (immediate ALA past president), chairman; *Mrs. Suzanne M. Connell* (HILD PP); *Jane Darrah* (CLA PP); *Frances M. Grim* (AYPL PP); *Evelyn Hensel* (DCC PP); *Maxine LaBounty* (DLCYP PP); *Mrs. Dilla W. MacBean* (AASL PP); *Lucile M. Morsch* (ALA PE); *Mildred W. Sandoe* (PLD PP); *Richard B. Sealock* (LED PP); *Robert Vosper* (ACRL PP). ALA staff liaison: *David H. Clift* and *L. M. Weins.*

STUDY SUBCOMMITTEE

Richard B. Sealock, Public Library, Kansas City, Mo., chairman; *Lucile M. Morsch; Mildred W. Sandoe*

***Public Documents†**

(Functions to be dispersed among the appropriate divisions.)

Created, 1923.

To take cognizance of matters relating to public documents issued in the United States, whether federal, state or local, and matters relating to the official publications of foreign governments.

Benjamin E. Powell, Duke University Library, Durham, N.C., (1958); chairman; *Shirley C. Bystrom* (1957); *Alan L. Heyneman* (1957); *Paul Howard* (1957); *Ellen P. Jackson* (1957); *Joseph Klimberger* (1958); *Samuel E. Molod* (1958); *Rae E. Rips* (1957); *Joseph F. Shubert* (1957); *Carl Melinat* (1958). ALA staff liaison: *Julia D. Bennett.*

***Public Relations†**

(To Library Administration Division.)

Created, 1923.

To encourage and stimulate a sound public relations program for all types of libraries, especially through ALA conferences, and to advise the head of the Public Relations Office at ALA Headquarters.

Mrs. Helen E. Wessells, Wilson Library Bulletin, 62 W. 45th Street, New York, N.Y. (1958), chairman; *Harold L. Roth,* Public Library, East Orange, N.J., vice chairman; *Neal F. Austin* (1958); *Kate M. Coplan* (1957); *Lois H. Daniel* (1957); *Mrs. Kathryn J. Gesterfield* (1958); *Ruth Hadlow* (1957); *Elizabeth Johnson* (1957); *Joseph D. Langston* (1957); *Sarah Reed* (1957); *Howard Samuelson* (1957); *Helen A. Young* (1958). ALA staff liaison: *Len Arnold.*

Relations with Publishers†

(Set up as Standing Committee; January 1 becomes special committee.)

Created by Council, September, 1950.

To provide liaison with the American Book Publishers Council; to discuss common problems and ways of cooperation; to channel appropriate information to other ALA committees and to the membership at large and to recommend action to the ALA Executive Board and Council.

Ralph R. Shaw, Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N.J., chairman; *Edward G. Freehafer; Milton E. Lord; Lucile M. Morsch; Harry N. Peterson; Francis R. St. John; Frederick Wagman.* ALA staff liaison: *David H. Clift.*

Relations with Subscription Books Publishers

Created by the Executive Board, October, 1953.

To provide liaison with the Reference Book Section of the American Textbook Publishers Institute and other publishers of subscription books; to discuss problems and ways of cooperation; to channel appropriate information to other ALA committees and to the membership at large and

to recommend action to the ALA Executive Board and Council.

Norman L. Kilpatrick, State University Libraries, Tallahassee, Fla., chairman; *Helen M. Focke; Ruth W. Gregory; Foster M. Palmer; Joseph H. Reason*. ALA staff liaison: To be appointed.

Resolutions

Originally provided for in the Bylaws of the Association. Three members.

To prepare and report to the Association at its annual conference suitable resolutions. All resolutions presented to the Association shall be automatically referred to the Council except resolutions of thanks.

(Appointed for duration of conference only.)
ALA staff liaison: *Cora M. Beatty*.

*Resources of American Libraries, Board on†

(To Resources and Technical Services Division.)
Created, 1923.

To study the present resources of American libraries; to suggest plans for coordination in the acquisition of research publications by American libraries.

Frederick Wagman, University General Library, Ann Arbor, Mich. (1958), chairman; *Gertrude Gscheidle* (1957); *William V. Jackson* (1958); *Arthur McAnally* (1957); *Keyes D. Metcalf* (1958). ALA staff liaison: To be appointed.

*State Legislative Action†

(To Library Administration Division.)
Created by Council, February 4, 1954.

To present suggested library legislative proposals to the drafting committee of the Council of State Governments by July 1, 1954, if possible, with a view to gaining the support of the drafting committee presenting these proposals to all state legislatures in time for consideration in 1955.

Ralph Hudson, State Library, Oklahoma City, Okla., chairman; *Walter T. Brahm* (NASL); *Mrs. Loleta D. Fyan* (ALA Committee on Study of State Library Agencies); *Harold S. Hacker* (ALA Library Legislation Committee); *Sarah Lewis Jones* (State School Supervisors); *Mrs. Margie Sornson Malmberg* (PLD Library Extension Section); *Helen A. Ridgway* (PLD Library Development Committee); *James J. Weadock* (PLD Trustees Section). ALA staff liaison: *David H. Clift*.

State Library Agencies, Study of

Created by Executive Board, January, 1950.

To outline a proposal for a study of state library agencies as a basis for setting standards and strengthening services.

Mrs. Loleta D. Fyan, Michigan State Library, Lansing 13, chairman; *Mrs. Harriet Bard; Charles F. Gosnell; Mrs. Lois R. Green; Ralph Hudson; Mrs. Carma R. Zimmerman*. ALA staff liaison: *Mrs. Grace T. Stevenson*.

*Statistics†

(To Library Administration Division.)
Created by Council, May, 1936.

To consider uniform annual report forms and submit recommendations thereon; to coordinate statistical activities of the Association and its affiliated agencies; to cooperate in statistical matters with the U.S. Office of Education and, when authorized by the Executive Board, with other agencies concerned with library statistics. The last phrase is intended to provide for possible cooperation with an unofficial agency such as one of the educational associations.

Clarence C. Gorchels, State College Library, Pullman, Wash. (1937), chairman; *Ralph Dunbar* (1958); *Robert Frase* (1957); *Howard F. McGaw* (1957); *George Piternick* (1958); *Charles W. Robinson* (1958); *William J. Roehrenbeck* (1958); *Howard Smith* (1957); *Elaine Van Oesen* (1957); *David C. Weber* (1958); *Arthur Yabroff* (1958). ALA staff liaison: *Hazel B. Timmerman*.

Subcommittee to Prepare Working Paper on Establishment of Statistics Clearinghouse.

Howard M. Smith, Free Library, Philadelphia, Pa., chairman: *Theodore Gould; Donald Riechmann; Walter Wright*.

*Subscription Books

Created by Executive Board, 1926. Membership to include one member of the Editorial Committee.

To accumulate information about books sold on the subscription basis and about comparable publications; to prepare reviews and editorial comments about such books for the *Booklist and Subscription Books Bulletin;* to receive reports of questionable sales practices affecting such books and to transmit substantiated facts to such agencies as Better Business Bureaus and the Federal Trade Commission; to publish the findings of these agencies in *The Booklist and Subscription Books Bulletin* when authorized for release; and to act throughout only as an evaluating agency, not as an advisory group.

Donna D. Finger, Public Library, Kansas City, Mo. (1957), chairman; *Ruth Baldwin* (1957); *Bertha Bassam* (1958); *Dorothy Bevis* (1957); *Roger P. Bristol* (1958); *Estelle Brodman* (1957); *Florence W. Butler* (1957); *Mrs. Frances N. Cheney* (1958); *Virginia L. Close* (1957); *Mrs. Patricia O. Cory* (1958); *Ruth Doxsee* (1957); *Norman Finkler* (1958); *Ruth Hadlow* (1957); *Edward M. Heiliger* (1958); *Carolyn Holmes* (1957); *Mary B. Kinney* (1957); *(Mrs. Winifred Ladley* (1958); *Rosemary Livsey* (1957); *Adelaide Lockhart* (1958); *Flora M. MacLeod* (1958); *Blanche Moen* (1957); *Jean McK. Murphy* (1958); *Margaret E. Nicholsen* (1958); *Foster M. Palmer* (1958); *Carrol H. Quenzel* (1957); *Mrs. Ida Robertson Miles* (1958); *Donald A. Riechmann* (1957); *William Shank* (1958); *Richard H. Shoemaker* (1958); *Carol Thomas* (1958); *Dorothy Truesdale* (1958); *Elsa von Hohenhoff* (1957); *Dorothy J. Watkins* (1957); *Elizabeth C. Westcott* (1957); *Elizabeth A. Windsor* (1957). ALA Staff Liaison: *Mrs. Pauline J. Love*.

JOINT COMMITTEES

ALA Joint Committees, 1956-57

The following are joint committees of the ALA with other organizations. They have been created as a means of cooperating with organizations having mutual interests or problems.

Appointments by ALA to these committees are made as recommended by the Committee on Boards and Committees in its report of October, 1944, "That in the selection of persons to serve on joint committees, the president, the president elect, and the Executive Board have the authority now possessed in connection with making other committee appointments."

Address, following name, is given for committee members not members of ALA.

Adult Education Association and ALA

(Discontinued February, 1956.)

Canadian Library Association and ALA

Created by Executive Board, June, 1945.

To consider relationships between the Canadian Library Association and the ALA, and to promote activities of mutual benefit. The chairman to be appointed by the ALA in even numbered years and by the CLA in odd numbered years; to include the presidents elect as members and the presidents and immediate past presidents as ex-officio members.

Andrew H. Horn, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill (1957), chairman.

ALA: The chairman; *William H. Carlson* (1958); *Leon Carnovsky* (1958); *Mrs. Merlin Moore* (1958); *Lucile M. Morsch* (Ex-Officio); *John S. Richards* (ex-officio); *Ralph R. Shaw.*

CLA: *Mary E. Donaldson; Marion Gilroy; Neal Harlow; Willard E. Ireland* (ex-officio); *Alberta Letts* (ex-officio); *Lachlan F. MacRae,* Defense Research Board, Scientific Information Library, 125 Elgin Street, Ottawa; *Martha Shepard.*

ALA staff liaison: *Cora M. Beatty* and *David H. Clift.*

Government Publications

Created by Executive Board, November, 1943.

Joint Committee with the organizations listed below.

To consider problems of publishing research reports and of storing materials for distribution after the war, of acquiring public documents and expediting their acquisition, and related matters.

ALA: *Benjamin E. Powell,* Duke University Library, Durham, N.C., chairman.

American Association of Law Libraries: *Kurt Schwerin.*

Association of Research Libraries: *James T. Babb.*

Special Libraries Association: *Marguerite Ritchie,* 9519 49th Pl., College Park, Md.

Guide to Comparative Literature and Intercultural Relations†

(Under consideration by Committee on Organization to determine whether this is a joint committee or an administrative arrangement.)

Joint Steering Committee:

Created, 1943.

To consider major policy questions connected with the preparation of the Guide.

ALA: *David H. Clift.*

Association of American Colleges: *Guy E. Snavely,* 744 Jackson Place, NW, Washington 6, D.C.

National Council of Teachers of English: *James N. Hook,* 704 S. Sixth St., Champaign, Ill.

ALA staff liaison: *David H. Clift* and *Mrs. Pauline J. Love.*

International Library Congress, American Committee on Arrangements for

Created by Executive Board, April, 1947.

To plan for the next International Federation of Library Associations meeting to be held in the United States.

Suspended.

Joint Lake Placid Club Education Foundation ALA Decimal Classification Editorial Policy†

(To Resources and Technical Services Division.)

Authorized by ALA Executive Board, November, 1955.

To have control of the editorial policy of the Dewey Decimal Classification and to report to the Foundation and the ALA and the library profession generally on the progress of the committee's work.

Membership: Nine members which shall include: Three continuing members, representing respectively the Library of Congress (for as long as the LC is responsible for the editing of the Classification and/or applies the Classification to LC printed cards), the Forest Press and the ALA Division of Cataloging and Classification (this person to be chairman or other member of the Division's Special Advisory Committee on the Decimal Classification for so long as there is such a Committee.

Lucile M. Morsch, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., chairman; *Elizabeth Borden* (1961); *Evelyn M. Hensel* (1959); *Richard O. Pautzsch* (1957); *Bertha Frick* (1960); *Harriet D. MacPherson* (1962); *Fremont Rider* (1958).

Continuing Members: The chairman; *Godfrey Dewey* (Forest Press); *Janet S. Dickson* (DCC).

ALA staff liaison: *Mrs. Orcena Mahoney.*

Labor Groups, Library Service to†

(To Adult Education Division.)

Created by Executive Board, October, 1945.

To discover ways of encouraging and assisting public libraries to develop specialized library services which will be useful to labor groups.

Mrs. Dorothy Kuhn Oko, New York Public Library, Labor Education Service, 20 W. 53rd Street, New York 19, N.Y. (1958), chairman.

ALA: The chairman; *Mrs. Mary Backer* (1958); *Paul Bartolini* (1958); *Sylvia Cline* (1957); *Mrs. Helga Easson* (1958); *Edith Estabrooks* (1958); *Mrs. Shirley F. Harper* (1958); *Mrs. Thelma Jackman* (1958); *Joseph Mire*, Inter-University Labor Education Committee, 1303 University Ave., Madison, Wis. (1958); *Orlie Pell*, American Labor Education Services, Inc., 1776 Broadway, New York 19, N.Y. (1958); *Everett Sanders* (1958); *Nell Scott* (1958); *Ruth Shapiro* (1957).

AFL/CIO: *John E. Cosgrove*, assistant director, Dept. of Education, AFL/CIO, 815 16th St., NW, Washington 6, D.C.; *Thomas E. Cosgrove*, assistant director of education, Textile Workers Union of America, 99 University Pl., New York 3, N.Y.; *Richard Kendziorski*, Education Staff, Michigan Industrial Union Council, 716 Lothrop Ave., Detroit 2, Mich.; *Carl J. Megel*, president, American Federation of Teachers, 28 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 4, Ill.

Library Work as a Career†

(Under consideration by Committee on Organization to determine whether this is a joint committee of ALA.)

Created following a Conference on Recruiting for the Library Profession, November 22-23, 1947, called by the Board of Education for Librarianship.

A joint committee with organizations listed below.

To plan, sponsor, and carry out a coordinated nation-wide and profession-wide program of recruiting new personnel for library work which will unify the recruiting programs of constituent national library organizations. The ALA representative on the Committee is to be appointed each year from the membership of the Board of Education for Librarianship.

John F. Harvey, Kansas State Teachers College Library, Pittsburg, chairman; *Alice Ruf*, School of Library Science, Drexel Institute of Technology, Philadelphia, secretary.

STEERING COMMITTEE: The chairman; secretary; and secretary of the Board of Education for Librarianship.

EDITOR, *Clearing House Newsletter: Helen M. Focke.*

ALA: *Eugene H. Wilson.*

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS: *Wilma Bennett.*

ART REFERENCE ROUND TABLE: *Ruth Schoneman.*

ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGE AND REFERENCE LIBRARIANS: *Robert Talmadge.*

DIVISION OF CATALOGING AND CLASSIFICATION: *Sarah K. Vann.*

DIVISION OF LIBRARIES FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE: *Isabella Jinnette.*

HOSPITAL LIBRARIES DIVISION: *Frida Pliefke.*

JUNIOR MEMBERS ROUND TABLE: *William J. Zumly.*

LIBRARY EDUCATION DIVISION: *Helen M. Focke.*

LIBRARY PERIODICALS ROUND TABLE: *Karl Brown.*

PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION: *Alan L. Heyneman.*

STAFF ORGANIZATIONS ROUND TABLE: *Mary T. Hugentugler.*

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF LAW LIBRARIES: *Thomas S. Checkley.*

AMERICAN THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *Rev. Calvin H. Schmitt.*

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN LIBRARY SCHOOLS: *Alice Ruf.*

CANADIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *Eileen Weber.*

CATHOLIC LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *Eleanor McCann.*

COUNCIL OF NATIONAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS, JOINT COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY EDUCATION: *Mrs. Eileen R. Cunningham.*

MEDICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *Nettie A. Mehne.*

MUSIC LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *Catherine Olum.*

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STATE LIBRARIES: *Mrs. Hazel W. Byrnes.*

SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION: *Marion E. Wells.*

THEATRE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *Kurtz Meyers.*

REPRESENTATIVES OF STATE, PROVINCIAL AND REGIONAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

ALABAMA: *John B. McClurkin.*

ALBERTA: *Louisa Riley.*

BRITISH COLUMBIA: *Anne B. Berry.*

CALIFORNIA: *Douglas E. Mills.*

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA: *Mrs. Elizabeth M. Shaw.*

FLORIDA: *Mrs. Ruth Rockwood.*

FLORIDA STATE LIBRARIANS: *Emily A. Copeland.*

GEORGIA: *Roxana Austin.*

IDAHO: *Marion Bingham.*

ILLINOIS: *Sue Osmotherly.*

IOWA: *Dale M. Bentz.*

KANSAS: *John F. Harvey.*

KENTUCKY: *E. J. Humeston, Jr.*

LOUISIANA: *Clara S. Haupt.*

MANITOBA: *Kathleen Coddington.*

MARYLAND: *Isabella Jinnette.*

MASSACHUSETT: *Gertrude Callahan.*

MICHIGAN: *James Dodd.*

MINNESOTA: *Alyce Mae Underhill.*

MISSOURI: *Francis J. Flood.*

MONTANA: *Ethel V. Shaffer.*

MOUNTAIN PLAINS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *Arthur J. Vennix.*

NEW BRUNSWICK: *A. Robert Rogers.*

NEW JERSEY: *Mrs. Jane B. Hobson.*

NEW MEXICO: *Mrs. Mildred S. Breiland.*

NEW YORK: *Martin Lwein.*

NORTH CAROLINA: *I. T. Littleton.*

NORTH DAKOTA: *Glenora Quanbeck.*

OHIO: *Helen M. Focke.*

OKLAHOMA: *Ray Held.*
ONTARIO: *Dorothy Shoemaker.*
OREGON: *Eleanor Ahlers.*
PENNSYLVANIA: *Philip Benjamin.*
QUEBEC: *Mrs. Violet Coughlin.*
SASKATCHEWAN: *Helen J. McKinnon.*
SOUTH CAROLINA: *Margie Brissie.*
SOUTHEASTERN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: *Edith Foster.*
TENNESSEE: *Mrs. Elsie D. Barrette.*
TEXAS: *Othella Denman.*
UTAH: *S. Lyman Tyler.*
VIRGINIA: *Martha L. Savage.*
WASHINGTON: *Gertrude E. Schock.*
ALA STAFF LIAISON: *Hazel B. Timmerman.*

Microcard†

(Under consideration by Committee on Organization to determine whether this is a joint committee of ALA.)

To attempt to work out standards, and make other preliminary decisions, with reference to Mr. Rider's project for the use of microcards.

Fremont Rider, Godfrey Memorial Library, Middletown, Conn., chairman.
ALA: *John Cook Wylie.*
ACRL: *John R. Russell.*
American Association of Law Libraries: *Joseph L. Andrews,* Association of the Bar of the City of New York, 44th St., New York.
ARL: *Louis Kaplan.*
Library of Congress: *John W. Cronin.*
Medical Library Association: *R. E. Schlueter,* librarian, Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies, Oak Ridge, Tenn.
Special Libraries Association: *Robert S. Bray,* Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.
Members at Large: *James T. Babb; Donald Coney; Margaret Gill; Charles F. Gosnell; Flora B. Ludington; Clarence S. Paine,* Carnegie Library, Oklahoma City, Okla.; *Paul North Rice.*
ALA staff liaison: To be appointed.

NEA-ALA†

(Under consideration to determine whether this committee ought to be replaced by two or more new joint committees between individual divisions of the ALA and the NEA or its subdivisions.)

Authorized by Executive Board, 1929; appointed 1931. Members appointed for 5 year terms.

A joint committee with the National Education Association.

To explore problems of mutual interest and relationships in the fields of library service and education and to make recommendations to appropriate committees in the two associations.

Mrs. Ruth Gagliardo, State Education Dept., Lawrence, Kan. (1957), chairman, 1956-57; *Carolyn I. Whitenack,* Purdue University Library, Lafayette, Ind. (1960), chairman, 1957-58.
ALA: The Chairman; *Mrs. Hazel Webster Byrnes* (1958); *Mary V. Gaver* (1961); *Arthur Parsons* (1959).
NEA: *Jessie Cunningham,* 19 Walnut Ave., Wheeling, W.Va. (1959); *Philip H. Falk,* Superintendent of Schools, Madison, Wis. (1957); *Myrtle Gustafson,* 5680 Oak Grove Ave., Oakland, Calif. (1961); *Mrs. Ruth B. Mayers,* 302 Grove St., Somerville, N.J. (1960); *Sarah Tobolowsky,* 2406 South Blvd., Dallas 2, Tex. (1958).
ALA headquarters consultant: *Mildred L. Batchelder.*
NEA headquarters consultant *Robert A. Luke.*

Rural Sociological Society and ALA†

(Continuation under consideration by Committee on Organization.)

Created by Executive Board, December, 1946.

To establish cooperation among rural sociologists and librarians in studying the problems incident to library service programs for rural people.

ALA: *Paxton Price,* State Library, Jefferson City, Mo. (1958), chairman; *Mrs. Mildred McKay* (1958).
RSS: *Harold Capener,* Ohio State University, Columbus; *Lawrence M. Hepple,* University of Missouri, Columbia; *C. E. Lively,* University of Missouri, Columbia.
ALA staff liaison: To be appointed.

Union List of Serials

Created, January, 1947.

To consider desirability of a supplement or complete revision of the Union List of Serials and to make plans for publication.

Andrew D. Osborn, Harvard University Library, Cambridge, Mass., chairman.
ALA: *Barron Franz.*
American Association of Law Libraries: *Bertha M. Rothe,* George Washington University Law Library, Washington, D.C.
ACRL: The chairman.
ARL: The chairman.
Bibliographical Society of America: The chairman.
Canadian Library Association: *Marget H. C. Meikleham.*
Medical Library Association: *Kanardy L. Taylor.*
Music Library Association:
National Research Council: *John H. Gribbon.*
Library of Congress: *John W. Cronin.*
Special Libraries Association: *John Russell Mason.*
Theatre Library Association:
H. H. Wilson Company: *Charles J. Shaw.*
ALA staff liaison: *David H. Clift.*

WORTH LOOKING INTO!

A great library offers great opportunities—in adult, young adult and children's work. Leadership training, retirement plan, generous vacations. $4000-$5080.

Apply: Philip Adam,
Brooklyn Public Library,
Grand Army Plaza,
Brooklyn 38, New York

A LIBRARY IS TO KNOW

A *film projector* is if it sounds all right, the focus is wrong and then the focus is right except it goes clickety-click and the picture jumps.

Circulation is you have your choice to brag or to find excuses and they all sound familiar.

A *cataloger* is if you have one you guard her closely and people say you're lucky.

PICTURES: Instructional as well as decorative
FOR the CHILDREN'S ROOM

Pictures serve to focus ideas and to kindle imagination. They play an important role in making the way of learning both easy and attractive. Their visual-aid values are virtually unlimited.

Write for new D-G picture catalog PC56

DENOYER - GEPPERT CO.
Globes—Maps—Charts—Atlases
5241 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 40

NUBOOK MB CARDS

We can't say enough in an Ad. Why not send for complete information on our "To Save YOU Time" Service?

MB NUBOOK CARDS—Dept. A
Box 585, Oak Park, Illinois

Division Joint Committees

The following are joint committees of two or more ALA divisions or of ALA divisions and other national organizations outside ALA. They have been set up to facilitate cooperation on or solution of problems of mutual concern.

Interdivisional Committee on Cataloging and Classification

Created in January 1954 for a four year period by the Division of Cataloging and Classification, the American Association of School Librarians and the Division of Libraries for Children and Young People. To study the cataloging and classification problems in school, children's and young people's libraries, and to work out and recommend ways to meet them. Chairman, Virginia Drewry, State Department of Education, Atlanta, Ga.

AASL: *Mary Louise Seely, Mrs. Effie N. LaPlante*
DCC: *Thera B. Cavender, Virginia Drewry*
CLA: *Florence Butler*
AYPL: *Mrs. Katherine Jeffery*

Publishers Liaison Committee

Created in July 1952 following a meeting of officers and representatives of the Children's Library Association, the Association of Young People's Librarians, the American Association of School Librarians and the Children's Book Council. The meeting was arranged by the Children's Library Association Publishers Liaison Committee. To act as a clearing agency for consideration and exploration of mutual problems and of fields of common interest in children's book production and distribution, and to carry on the promotion and evaluation of the traveling exhibits of children's books sent to state library extension agencies. Terms are three years. Executive Secretary, Children's Book Council, will serve as permanent secretary for the committee. Chairman: to be elected; Secretary, Lucy Tompkins, Children's Book Council, 50 W. 53rd St., New York 19, N.Y.

AASL: *Lucille Menihan, Grace Shakin, Elizabeth Stafford*
CBC: *William R. Scott,* William R. Scott Co., 8 W. 13th St., New York 11, N.Y. (1958); Mary Silva Cosgrave, Houghton Mifflin Co.; Lucy Tompkins
CLA: *Ethna M. Sheehan* (December 1956), *Mrs. Frances Lander Spain* (1957)
AYPL: *Lillian Morrison* (1958)

ALA REPRESENTATIVES ON OTHER ORGANIZATIONS GROUPS AND COMMITTEES

ADULT EDUCATION ASSOCIATION OF THE U.S.A.: ALA representative—*Mrs. Grace T. Stevenson*

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE: ALA representative—*Melvin J. Voigt* (December 31, 1957)

AMERICAN COUNTRY LIFE ASSOCIATION: ALA representative—to be appointed.

AMERICAN MERCHANT MARINE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION: ALA representative—*Charles J. Shaw* (1954-57)

AMERICAN STANDARDS ASSOCIATION, SECTIONAL COMMITTEE ON PHOTOGRAPHIC REPRODUCTION (PH5): ALA representative—*William R. Hawken*

———, Z39 COMMITTEE (sponsored by CNLA): ALA representative—*John T. Ottemiller*

CANADIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, INTER-LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIAISON COMMITTEE: ex-officio member—*David H. Clift*

CARE, ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON BOOK PROJECT: ALA member—*David H. Clift*

COMMODITY STANDARDS DIVISION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, STANDING COMMITTEE FOR BOOK CLOTHS, BUCKRAM AND IMPREGNATED FABRICS, COMMERCIAL STANDARD CS57-40: ALA representative—*Paul Howard*

COUNCIL OF NATIONAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS: ALA representatives—*Ralph R. Shaw*, president of ALA; *John S. Richards*, past-president of ALA; alternate—*Flora B. Ludington* (1955-59)

———, JOINT COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP: ALA representative—*Harold Lancour*

EDUCATION POLICIES COMMISSION OF THE NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION AND AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL ADMINISTRATORS: consultant—*David H. Clift*

HEWINS SCHOLARSHIP FUND, COMMITTEE OF AWARD: ALA representative—*Mrs. Madelyn C. Wankmiller*

INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS COUNCIL: ALA representative—*Douglas Bryant* (1954-57)

JOINT COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY WORK AS A CAREER: *Eugene H. Wilson*

NATIONAL MIDCENTURY COMMITTEE FOR CHILDREN AND YOUTH, INCORPORATED, ADVISORY COUNCIL ON PARTICIPATION OF NATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS: Member—*Mildred L. Batchelder*

NATIONAL CITIZENS COMMITTEE FOR EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION: ALA representative—*Violet Myer*

NATIONAL CIVIL LIBERTIES CLEARING HOUSE: ALA representative—*Mrs. Helen T. Steinbarger*

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON AGRICULTURAL LIFE AND LABOR: ALA representative—*Julia D. Bennett*

NATIONAL HEALTH COUNCIL, ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON LOCAL HEALTH UNITS: ALA representative—*Ilse Bry*

UNITED NATIONS: ALA observer—*Lowell Martin*

US BOOK EXCHANGE: ALA representative—*John Fall* (1957)

US COMMITTEE FOR UNITED NATIONS: ALA representative and member of the Executive Board—*Ralph R. Shaw;* Washington representative—*Mrs. Helen T. Steinbarger*

US MISSION TO UNITED NATIONS, CONFERENCE GROUP OF NATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS: ALA observer—*Jean Crabtree;* alternate—*Donald V. Kelly*

US NATIONAL COMMISSION FOR UNESCO: ALA representative—*William S. Dix* (1956-59)

H. W. WILSON COMPANY: ALA representative (to attend meeting of Board of Directors)—*John Fall* (1954-57)

WOMEN'S JOINT CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEE: ALA representative—*Julia D. Bennett*

COMING IN FEBRUARY

The *ALA Bulletin* School Libraries issue will examine "The Modern Reading Program" Don't Miss It.

THREE SCHOLARSHIPS OFFERED

Three full tuition scholarships for the academic year 1957-58 are being offered by the Drexel Institute School of Library Science. These are available only to American citizens who matriculate as full time students for the Master's degree. Evidence of high academic achievement at an approved college or university and need for financial aid must be submitted.

Application to the Dean of the School of Library Science, Drexel Institute of Technology, 32 and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia 4, together with complete credentials, must be filed before April 15, 1957.

Inquiries concerning tuition scholarships for foreign students should be made a year in advance of the prospective grant and should also be addressed to the Dean.

DIVISIONS AND ROUND TABLES OF THE ASSOCIATION

The information given in this section combines information on committees and sections of divisions as of the period following the Miami Beach Conference, and indicates some of the structural changes that will take place following January 1, 1957. These changes will result from Council approval of fields of responsibility and will result in transfers of some committee and section functions.

■ *To be reconstituted as of January 1, 1957*
● *New division to be established as of January 1, 1957.*

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS

The American Association of School Librarians became a division of ALA on January 1, 1951. Council approval for the division was given on July 21, 1950, subject to membership vote of the American Association of School Librarians, which was taken during the fall of 1950. The American Association of School Librarians was formerly a section of the Division of Libraries for Children and Young People, and before 1941 was the School Libraries Section of ALA, which was organized in 1915.

The purposes of this organization are: A. The improvement and extension of library services in schools as a means of strengthening the educational programs. B. The cooperation with other library and educational organizations concerned with the welfare of children and youth.

The association holds general sessions, business meetings and committee meetings during annual conferences and normally at Midwinter meetings.

The division issues an official publication, *School Libraries*, formerly known as the Newsletter; editor, Norris McClellan, associate professor, Louisiana State University Library School, Baton Rouge, Louisiana. *School Libraries* is sent free to all members, and is not available by subscription.

Officers for 1956-57: president, *Dr. Lillian Batchelor*, Supervisor of Secondary School Libraries, Board of Education, 21st and Parkway, Philadelphia 3, Penn.; vice president and president-elect, *Mary Gaver*, associate professor, Library Service, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N. J.; treasurer, *Myrtle N. Dunlap*, librarian, Senior High School, 1001 Harrison Street, Davenport, Iowa (1957); interim executive secretary, *Mrs. Mariana K. McAllister*, American Association of School Librarians, 50 E. Huron St., Chicago 11, Ill.; recording secretary, *Sara Jaffarian*, director of School Libraries, Greensboro Public Schools, 501 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C.

Board of Directors: *Mrs. Dilla W. MacBean* (past president); Region 1, *Katherine Gallivan* (1958); Region 2, *Elizabeth Hodges* (1959); Region 3, *Sybil Baird* (1959); Region 4, *Mattie Ruth Moore* (1958); Region 5, *Crystal McNally* (1959); Region 6, *Jean Lowrie* (1959); Region 7, *Mrs. Dora Leavitt Hay* (1958); Region 8, *Jessie E. Boyd* (1958).

Committees

The following twenty-one standing committees are engaged in activities of vital interest and concern to the organization and to the school library profession.

AUDIO-VISUAL COMMITTEE: To serve as an advisory committee to which matters concerning audio-visual materials in school libraries are referred; to keep informed on recent developments in the field and report to the membership; to work with other ALA and AASL committees and other groups interested in audio-visual materials. Chairman, *Dorothea I. Godfree*, librarian and Audio-Visual co-ordinator, Junior High School Library, Port Washington, L.I., N.Y., (1959); *Myrtle Hoverson* (1957); *E. Ben Evans* (1958); *Dr. Edward Schofield* (1959); *Audrey Newman* (1959); *Margaret Rufsvold* (1959).

BUDGET COMMITTEE: To receive and examine the financial reports of the division; to assist in preparing the yearly budget; to report on an estimate of receipts and expenditures to the Board of Directors; to report at the annual meeting on the status of the association's finances. Chairman, *Myrtle Dunlap*, librarian, Senior High School, Davenport, Iowa (1957); *Dr. Lillian Batchelor* (1957); *Mary Gaver* (1957); *Mrs. Effie Jewell Baggett* (1957).

COMMITTEE ON COMMITTEES: To correlate the work of the various committees of the association, and to prevent overlapping and duplication of committees; to make recommendations to the Board of Directors for the purpose of improving the functioning of the various committees. Chairman, *Mrs. Helen H. Bennett*, librarian, Harrisonburg High School, Harrisonburg, New York (1959); *Mary Lee Keath* (1957); *Mary Love* (1957); *Myrtle Ellis* (1958); *Marjorie Halderman* (1958).

COMMITTEE ON BYLAWS: To consider amendments to the Bylaws of the Association and to make recommendations in accordance with provisions of the Bylaws Article XV. Chairman, *H. Jean Anderson*, 12700 Shaker Blvd., Cleveland 20, Ohio (1959); *C. Irene Hayner* (1959); *Ruby E. Cundiff* (1959); *Mrs. Ruth Evans Babcock* (1959); *Helen Sattley* (1959).

ELECTIONS COMMITTEE: To receive and tabulate the votes of the association members in the annual election of officers. Chairman, *to be appointed.*; *Virginia Russell* (1957); *Irmgard Graham* (1957); *To be appointed.* (1957); *To be appointed.* (1957).

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL LIBRARIES COMMITTEE: To publicize the need for and value of elementary school library committees; to work with state ele-

mentary school library committees; to provide information helpful in planning elementary school libraries; to act as a coordinating agency among the various agencies concerned with establishing library service in elementary schools. Chairman, *Mrs. Lois Pilson*, librarian, Miami Shores Elementary School, 10351 NE 5th Avenue, Miami Shores, Fla. (1959); *Ruth Junkin* (1957); *J. Elizabeth Olson* (1957); *Ruth Reagor* (1957); *Elizabeth G. Masterton* (1958); *Mrs. Mallie Newsom* (1959).

EXHIBITS COMMITTEE: To prepare a list of materials for AASL exhibits at educational meetings, and a selection of materials to be sent from the headquarters office, in order to insure the uniform quality of AASL exhibits. Chairman, *Mary K. Eakin*, Children's Book Center, 5835 Kimbark Avenue, Chicago 37, Ill. (1958); *Helen B. Lewis* (1958); *Gertrude B. James* (1958); *Cora Paul Bomar* (1958).

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS COMMITTEE: Tentative functions: to develop international cooperation and understanding among school librarians; to stimulate interest in school libraries abroad; to investigate an exchange program for school librarians; to compile a roster of school librarians in other countries; to assist in entertaining international school librarians visiting this country. Chairman, *Nora E. Beust*, specialist for School and Children's Libraries, Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Washington 25, D.C. (1959); *Anna E. Cebrat* (1957); *Virginia H. Mathews* (1957); *Sarita Davis* (1959); *Georgia Sealoff* (1959); *Mrs. Judith Marcus* (1959); *Dorothy Buckley* (1959).

MAGAZINE EVALUATION COMMITTEE: To gather data on new developments in the magazine world; to evaluate new and old magazines in terms of their usefulness in school libraries; to prepare selected lists of magazines for special purposes and to arrange for their publication. Chairman, *Margaret Hayes, Derby Jr. High School, Birmingham, Mich.* (1957); *Mrs. Audrey Hartley* (1957); *Margaret Rutherford* (1957); *Jennie Sue Coltharp* (1957); *Lucile Hatch* (1957); *Lauretta McCusker* (1959); to be appointed (1959).

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE: *Mildred L. Nickel*, director of School Libraries, Office of State Supt. of Public Instruction, 302 State Office Bldg., Springfield, Ill. (1959). For a list of members see subsection under "Membership."

NOMINATING COMMITTEE: To nominate candidates for elective positions in accordance with the AASL Bylaws, Article IX. Chairman, *Cora Paul Bomar*, State School Library adviser, State Dept. of Public Instruction, Raleigh, N. C. (1957); *Margaret Moss* (1957); *Esther Burrin* (1957); *Mrs. Lamar C. Hoffman* (1957); *Margaret Roser* (1957).

PLANNING SCHOOL LIBRARY QUARTERS COMMITTEE: To work with other agencies to promote school libraries as a necessity for a good educational program; to provide superintendents, architects, and librarians with concrete suggestions on school library quarters and equipment. Chairman, *M. Bernice Wiese*, supervisor of School Libraries, Dept. of Education, Baltimore, Md. (1959); *Ingrid O. Miller* (1957); *Margaret Girdner* (1957); *Elizabeth Hodges* (1958); *Gladys L. Lees* (1958); *Arline Young* (1958).

PROFESSIONAL RELATIONS COMMITTEE: To interpret the objectives, functions and program of school library service to other professional groups responsible for the education and welfare of children and young people; to interpret the objectives and program of work of AASL to these groups; to seek opportunities for AASL and these other organizations to identify common interests, areas of work and problems, and to develop ways of working at them together. Chairman, *Nancy Burge*, Library Science Dept., University of South Carolina, Columbia, S. C. (1957); *Eleanor Cole* (1957); *Maurine Hardin* (1957); *Gertrude H. Wilson* (1957); *Mrs. Edna Ballard Mack* (1958); *Evelyn Thornton* (1959); *Marguerite Baechtold* (1959).

PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE: To examine manuscripts submitted to the committee by the ALA Publishing Department and make recommendations to the department on the advisability of publishing them; to initiate plans for new publications considered useful and desirable for school libraries. Chairman, *Louise Galloway*, Library School, Florida State University, Tallahassee (1957); *Harriet Williams* (1957); *Alice Ruf* (1957); *Mary Bair* (1957); *Frances J. Kraft* (1957); to be appointed 1959); *Laura K. Martin* (1959); *Agnes Krarup* (1959).

RECRUITMENT COMMITTEE: Tentative functions: To plan and carry out a nationwide program for recruiting for school library work. Chairman, *Elvajean Hall*, Coord. of School Libraries, Newton Public Schools, 88 Chestnut St., West Newton 65, Mass. (1959); *Irene Marshall* (1957); *Annabelle Koonce* (1957); *Mildred L. Nickel* (1958); *Dorothy McGinnis* (1959); *Dorothy P. Nassau* (1959); *To be appointed.* ( ); *To be appointed.* ( ).

School Libraries EDITORIAL COMMITTEE: To keep the membership informed concerning divisional news through the publication of *School Libraries;* to encourage school librarians to share ideas and write articles on worthwhile activities undertaken in their libraries. Chairman, *Norris McClellan*, Associate Professor, Louisiana State University Library School, Baton Rouge, Louisiana (1957); *Lillian Y. Boula* (1957); *Naomi Hokanson* (1957); *Mrs. Jennie Beth Clark* (1957); *Ina Beth Cavener* (1957); *Oliva Way* (1957).

■ STATISTICS COMMITTEE: To determine ways in which school librarians use school library statistics; to evaluate existing statistical forms for school libraries; to keep AASL informed about current and major investigations that involve the collection of school library statistics; to keep a file of school library statistical forms and to make them available to school librarians. Chairman, *Coral Melson*, Director, Library Education, State Teachers College, Millersville, Pa. (1959); *Mary Shemorry* (1957); *Zereda Van Deusen* (1958); *Mrs. Irene*

Gullette (1959); *To be appointed.* (1959).

STUDENT ASSISTANTS COMMITTEE: Chairman, *Othella Denman,* Head Librarian, Waco High Schools, 815 Columbus Ave., Waco, Texas (1959); *Loren H. Allen* (1959); *Helen Brundage* (1959); *Esther Barth* (1959); *Elma S. Peck* (1959).

■ TECHNICAL PROCESSES COMMITTEE: To study simplification of classification and cataloging in school libraries, and to study publishers' bindings from the point of view of use in school libraries. Co-Chairmen, *Mrs. Effie N. LaPlante,* Supervisor, Cataloging Section, Division of Libraries, Board of Education, 228 North LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. (1957); and *Carolyn Whitenack,* Assistant Professor of Librarianship, Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind. (1957); *Margaret Sue Copenhaver* (1957); *Margaret Louise Turk* (1957); *Zelma Langworthy* (1957); *Sue Hefley* (1958).

ANNUAL CONFERENCE COMMITTEE: To provide local assistance to the President and the Vice-President of the Association in planning and arranging for the annual conference. Co-chairmen, *Sallie Elaine Deatherage, Mrs. Victor Pettibone.*

GROLIER SCHOLARSHIP AWARD COMMITTEE: Established in connection with Grolier Scholarship Award to prospective school librarians. Chairman, *Eloise Rue,* Miller School, Hinman St., Evanston, Ill.; *Mary Helen Mahar, Dorothy McGinnis, Alice Lohrer.*

STANDARDS COMMITTEE: To revise the existing standards for school libraries as they appear in *School Libraries for Today and Tomorrow.* Co-Chairmen: *Miss Ruth Ersted,* State Supervisor of School Libraries, State Dept. of Education, 3411 Pleasant St., Minneapolis, Minn.; *Dr. Frances Henne,* Associate Professor, School of Library Service, Columbia University, New York, New York. Representing the American Association of School Administrators: *J. Harry Adams,* Supt. of Schools, Board of Education, Elizabeth, New Jersey; American Institute of Architects, *Carl W. Clark,* P. O. Box 900, Syracuse 1, N.Y.; Natl. Council of Teachers of English, *Henry I. Christ,* Head of English Dept., Andrew Jackson High School, St. Albans, N.Y.; American Personnel and Guidance Assn., Inc., *Dr. Gertrude Forrester,* West Side High School, Newark, New Jersey; General Federation of Women's Clubs, Libraries Division, *Mrs. Robert F. Herrig,* Librarian, Lincoln County Free Library, Libby, Montana; American Assn. of Colleges for Teacher Education, *Dr. E. S. Evenden,* Professor Emeritus, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, N.Y.; National Science Teachers Assn., *Dr. Abraham Raskin,* Associate Professor of Physiology, Coordinator of the Sciences, Hunter College, New York, N.Y.; Association for Supervision & Curriculum Development, *Professor Doris Holmes,* Queens College, Flushing, New York; National School Boards Association, Inc., *Clifton B. Smith,* 252 Pine St., Freeport, New York; Catholic Library Association, Reverend *Andrew L. Bouwhuis,* Director of Libraries, St. Peter's College, Jersey City, New Jersey; Association for Childhood Education, International, *Helen A. McLaughlin;* National Association of Secondary School Principals, *Dr. Robert M. Amsden,* Principal, Columbia High School, 17 Parker Avenue, Maplewood, New Jersey; National Council for the Social Studies, *Alice Flickinger,* Teacher, Social Studies Laboratory School, University of Chicago, Chicago 37, Ill.; Department of Classroom Teachers, NEA, *Mrs. Mary F. Kolender,* Primary Teacher, Munsey Park School, Manhasset, New York; Department of Elementary School Principals, *Mrs. Lorraine Addelston,* Principal, Public School #89; 8528 Britton Avenue, Queens, New York, New York; Division of Audio-Visual Instruction, NEA; *Dr. A. J. Foy Cross,* Director, Placement Services, New York University, New York, New York; Division of Libraries for Children and Young People, ALA, *Margaret C. Scoggin,* Director, Young People's Service, New York Public Library, Fifth Avenue & 42nd St., New York, New York; *Mr. James Cass,* Research Director, National Citizens Council for Better Schools, 9 E. 40th St., New York 16, New York; American Association of School Librarians, *Mrs. Rachael W. DeAngelo,* Coordinator, Library Education Program, Queens College, 65-30 Kissena Boulevard, Flushing 67, New York; *Helen R. Sattley,* Director, School Library Service, Board of Education, 110 Livingston St., Brooklyn 1, New York; *Louise Galloway,* Acting Assistant Professor, Library School, Florida State University, Tallahassee, Florida; *Mrs. Mary Peacock Douglas,* Director of Libraries, Raleigh City Schools, 225 New Bern Ave., Raleigh, North Carolina; *Mrs. Dilla W. MacBean,* Past President, American Association of School Librarians, Ex-Officio, Route 2, Stone Lake, Wis.; *Dr. Lillian L. Batchelor,* President, American Association of School Librarians, Ex-Officio, Supervisor of Secondary School Libraries, Board of Education, Philadelphia, Pa.

Membership

Chairman, *Mildred L. Nickel,* Director of School Libraries, Office of State Supt. of Public Instruction, 302 State Office Building, Springfield, Ill.

ALABAMA: *Mrs. Ella B. McCain,* Librarian, Wenonah High School, Rt. 1, Box 432, Birmingham.

ARIZONA: *Mrs. Dixie Thompson,* Director of Libraries, Osborn Schools, 20 E. Osborn Rd., Phoenix.

ARKANSAS: *Florene Jordan,* Librarian, Columbia-Lafayette Library, Magnolia.

CALIFORNIA: *Marjorie Schramling,* Librarian, Los Angeles High School, 4600 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles 19.

COLORADO: *Mrs. Lena Archuleta,* Kepner Junior High School, W. Kentucky & South Hazel Court, Denver 19.

CONNECTICUT: *Mary E. Baker,* Librarian, Amity Regional High School, Woodbridge.

DELAWARE: *May C. Latta,* Mary C. I. Williams School, 3rd & Monroe Sts., Wilmington.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA: *Lucile Carmack,* Librarian, Roosevelt High School, 13th & Upshur St., Washington 8.

FLORIDA: *Sara Bell,* Director, Instructional Materials, Gay County Public Schools, Panama City; *Lucille Holliday,* Librarian, Bond Jr. High School, 424 Osceola St., Tallahassee.

GEORGIA: *Mrs. Dorothy Blake,* Decatur High School Library, North McDonough St., Decatur; *Margaret Walker,* State Library Consultant, State Office Bldg., Atlanta.

IDAHO: *Mrs. Emma H. Mount,* Librarian, Middleton School, Middleton.

ILLINOIS: *Vie Teter,* Asst. Librarian, J. Sterling Morton High School & Jr. College, South Austin Blvd., Cicero.

INDIANA: *Mrs. Edna LaFollette,* Teacher-Librarian, Curry Township Public Schools, Shelburn.

IOWA: *Elinore B. Bumann,* Spencer High School, Spencer.

KANSAS: *Dorothy Comin,* Librarian, Abilene High School, Abilene.

KENTUCKY: *Mrs. Harry W. Paxton,* Librarian, Shelbyville High School, Shelbyville.

LOUISIANA: *Ruby Moore,* Librarian, Fair Park High School, 3222 Greenwood Rd., Shreveport.

MAINE: Marjorie McKenney, South Portland.

MARYLAND: *Anna E. Fehl,* Armstead Gardens School, Erdman & Eager Sts., Baltimore 5.

MASSACHUSETTS: *Katherine Trickey,* Swampscott High School, Swampscott.

MICHIGAN: *Fannie B. Foster,* Duffield-Upper Library, 2700 Clinton, Detroit 7.

MINNESOTA: *Gladys Larson,* Jr. High School, 13 & Elcelsior, Hopkins.

MISSISSIPPI: *Alberta Edmondson,* Field Librarian, W. W. Lake Memorial Libraries, Jackson Public Schools, Jackson.

MISSOURI: *Mrs. Virgie King,* Aurora High School, Aurora.

MONTANA: *Elza Huffman,* Sr. High School, 425 Grand Ave., Billings.

NEBRASKA: *Ivae Walker,* Asst. Librarian, Technical High School, 3201 Cuming St., Omaha 2.

NEVADA: *Joseph Shubert,* Reference and Extension Librarian, Nevada State Library, Carson City.

NEW HAMPSHIRE: *Florence C. Derr,* Manchester High School, Central, Manchester.

NEW JERSEY: *Helen Heermans,* George Washington Jr. High School, Washington Place, Ridgewood.

NEW MEXICO: *Nancy B. Trammel,* Highlands High School, 4700 E. Coal, Albuquerque.

NEW YORK: *Margaret E. Keen,* Nyack High School, Nyack.

NORTH CAROLINA: *Mary Duncan Ring,* Director, Mecklenberg County School Libraries, 114 S. Myers, Charlotte 6.

NORTH DAKOTA: *Anne Haugaard,* Harvey High School, Harvey.

OHIO: *Ruth M. Busseer,* Van Buren Jr. High School, 3775 Shroyer Rd., Dayton 9.

OKLAHOMA: *Mrs. Vera Hall,* Edmond High School, Edmond.

OREGON: *Lottie Lee Lamb,* Kelly Jr. High School, Park at Howard Lane, Eugene.

PENNSYLVANIA: *Margaret G. Graham,* Springfield Sr. High School, Leamy Ave., Springfield, Delaware County, Pa.

RHODE ISLAND: *Katheryn C. Ray,* Nathan Bishop Jr. High School, 101 Sessions St., Providence.

SOUTH CAROLINA: *Carrie O. Moore,* Librarian, McCants Jr. High School, N. Fant and E. Whitmer, Anderson.

SOUTH DAKOTA: *Edna Akre,* Brookings High School, Brookings.

TENNESSEE: *Leniel Edwards,* Training School, Middle Tennessee State College, Murfreesboro.

TEXAS: *Mrs. Deurene Morgan,* Library Supervisor, Shields School, 3400 Bluebonnet Dr., Victoria; and *Mrs. Adelene James,* I. M. Terrell High School, 1411 E. 18th St., Fort Worth.

UTAH: *Mrs. Jennie Whitby,* Jr. High School, Cedar City.

VERMONT: *Edward Bodurtha,* Brattleboro High School, Brattleboro.

VIRGINIA: *Virginia Ruff,* 415 Bedford Ave., Bedford; and *Susan Fain,* Dunbar High School, Lynchburg.

WASHINGTON: *Vera L. McDowell,* N. Kitsap High School, Poulsbo.

WEST VIRGINIA: *Susanna Rose,* Stonewell Jackson High School, Charleston.

WISCONSIN: *Thelma Bound,* Wauwatosa Sr. High School, 1732 Wauwatosa Ave., Wauwatosa 13.

WYOMING: *Rose Mary Malone,* Natrona County High School, 10th and Elm Streets, Casper.

MARITIME PROVINCES: to be appointed.

QUEBEC: *Frances M. Dumaresq,* Protestant School Board of Greater Montreal, 3460 McTavish Street, Montreal 2.

ONTARIO: *Margaret Fraser,* Galt Collegiate Institute, Galt.

ALASKA: *Joanne Lind,* Seward High School, Seward.

HAWAII: *Mrs. Aileen Perlstein,* Kapalama School, 1601 N. School St., Honolulu.

State Assembly

The State Assembly is composed of the presiding officers or a delegate of the school library organization, or school library sections, of other organizations representing a state, territory, province or region.

ALABAMA: *Mrs. Janie B. Morgan; Mrs Mozelle Cummings.*

ARIZONA: *Mabel Dudley.*

ARKANSAS: *Mrs. Lyle Condell.*

CALIFORNIA: *Mr. L. Herman Smith.*

COLORADO: *Mrs. Mabel Sacra.*

CONNECTICUT: *Ann Paul.*

DELAWARE: *Mrs. Kay Armstrong.*

FLORIDA: *Mrs. Betty Lunnon; Emily A. Copeland.*

GEORGIA: *Mrs. Mildred C. Garrett; Leroy C. Childs.*

IDAHO: *Mrs. Emma H. Mount.*

ILLINOIS: *Frances Lynch.*

INDIANA: *Georgia Moore.*

IOWA: *Gladys Dunn*

KANSAS: *Mrs. Lois Ann Stapleford; Ruth Hanson*

KENTUCKY: *James R. O'Rourke; Mrs. Harry Wood Paxton.*

LOUISIANA: *Mrs. Clara O. Cheeves.*

MAINE: *Frances Lombard.*

MARYLAND: *Mrs. Barbara Ann Guise.*

MASSACHUSETTS: *Alice M. Buckley.*

MICHIGAN: *Charlotte M. Coye.*

MINNESOTA: *Willa Church.*

MISSISSIPPI: *Susie Bull.*

MISSOURI: *Mildred Vogelsang.*

NEBRASKA: *Mrs. Lillian Ogden.*

NEVADA: *Mrs. Eloyde Tovey.*

NEW HAMPSHIRE: *Mrs. Miriam Thomas.*

NEW JERSEY: *Eleanor R. McKinney.*

NEW MEXICO: *Mildred Breiland.*

NEW YORK: *Claire Finnegan.*

NORTH CAROLINA: *Betty Jo Henderson; Mrs. Willie B. Hill.*

NORTH DAKOTA: *Darlene Fulsaas.*

OHIO: *Frieda M. Heller.*

OKLAHOMA: *Mrs. Edith Holley.*

OREGON: *Louise Mason; Isobel Goodnough.*

PENNSYLVANIA: *Coral Melson.*

RHODE ISLAND: *Shelia K. Cosgrove.*

SOUTH CAROLINA: *Mrs. Caroline Rice; Mrs. Bernice Middleton.*

SOUTH DAKOTA: *Alice Washtoak; Katherine Moses.*

TENNESSEE: *Mrs. Johnnie Louise Pryor; to be appointed.*

TEXAS: *Mrs. Eula M. Harris; William W. Bennett.*

UTAH: *Mrs. Mae Jensen.*

VERMONT: *Mrs. Elizabeth B. Greene.*

VIRGINIA: *Miss Juliette Moody.*

WASHINGTON: *Paul Brincken.*

WEST VIRGINIA: *Mrs. Lucile Layne.*

WISCONSIN: *Fern Aaberg.*

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA: *Mary Butler Harvey.*

CANADA: *Margaret Fraser.*

HAWAII: *Aileen Perlstein.*

Division Representatives

AACTE COORDINATING COMMITTEE ON COLLEGIATE PROBLEMS IN TEACHER EDUCATION: *Nancy Jane Day,* Acting Representative.

AUDIO-VISUAL COMMITTEE: *Dr. C. Walter Stone.*

CLA NEWBERY-CALDECOTT AWARDS COMMITTEE: *Dr. Lillian Batchelor, Myrtle Allman, Eleanor Birkmann, Louise Meredith, Dr. C. Elta Van Norman.*

AASL COMMITTEE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF THE MANAGEMENT SURVEY: Chairman, *Elizabeth O. Williams, Sara Jones, Jean Anderson, Lucile Raley, Nancy Jane Day.*

Councilors

Mrs. Lena Y. DeGrummond, Supervisor of School Libraries, State Department of Education, Baton Rouge, Louisiana (1957)

Mrs. Carrie C. Robinson, School Libraries Consultant, State Department of Education, Montgomery, Alabama (1957)

Lyle E. Evans, Provincial Supervisor of School Libraries, Department of Education, Legislative Building, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada (1957)

Esther R. Barth, Librarian, Monroe High School, Monroe, Michigan (1958)

Ingrid O. Miller, Librarian, Edina-Morningside High School, 5701 Normandale Road, Minneapolis 10, Minnesota (1958)

Beatrice Paddock, Librarian, Wichita High School West, 820 South Osage, Wichita, Kansas (1958)

Evelyn C. Thornton, Supervisor of Libraries, Arlington County Public Schools, 1426 North Quincy Street, Arlington, Virginia (1958)

Elizabeth Lee Morgan, Librarian, Alta Vista Jr. High School, 105 W. Hagerman, Carlsbad, New Mexico (1958)

Caroline Holmes, Director of School Libraries, Columbus Public School Libraries, 270 East State Street, Columbus 15, Ohio (1959)

Marylyn Davis, Librarian, Greenwich High School, Greenwich, Connecticut (1959)

Caroline Whitenack, Assistant Professor of Librarianship, Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana (1959)

Othella Denman, Head Librarian, Waco High School, Waco Public Schools, 815 Columbus Avenue, Waco, Texas (1959)

Elizabeth H. Clarke, Librarian, Jane Addams Junior High School Library, E. 112th and 34th N.E., Seattle 55, Washington (1959)

Naomi Hokanson, District Librarian, Alexander Ramsey High School, 1261 Highway 36, St. Paul 13, Minnesota (1960)

Sara Fenwick, Librarian, Elementary Library, the Laboratory School, University of Chicago, 5835 Kimbark, Chicago 37, Illinois (1960)

Margaret Moss, Director of School Libraries, Madison Public Schools, 351 W. Wilson, Madison 3, Wisconsin (1960)

ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGE AND REFERENCE LIBRARIES

First meeting, 1889; bylaws adopted, 1923; new and revised bylaws adopted, 1938. (Formerly College and Reference Section. Name changed by vote of the section, June 1938, approved by the Council, December 1938. New constitution and bylaws adopted May 30, 1940, and accepted as a division by the ALA Council, May 31, 1940.) In the organizational pattern of ALA, the Association of College and Reference Libraries represents those libraries which support formal education above the secondary school level or which provide reference and research collections of significance. It carries on a program of activities to advance the standards of library services, in the

broadest sense, in these libraries, and the continued professional and scholarly growth of those engaged in work therein. The association normally holds general sessions and business meetings at annual conferences and midwinter meetings. Each of the six sections normally has a program session or a business meeting at midwinter and the annual convention. The sections take responsibility for problems peculiar to their types of libraries or work.

Officers for 1956-57: president, *Robert W. Orr*, director, Iowa State College Library, Ames; vice president and president-elect, *Eileen Thornton*, librarian, Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio; executive secretary, *to be appointed;* treasurer, *Ralph H. Parker*, librarian, University of Missouri, Columbia; past president, *Robert Vosper*, director of libraries, University of Kansas, Lawrence.

Directors (at large): *Mrs. Mary Manning Cook*, reference librarian and lecturer in bibliography, Mills College, Oakland, Calif. (1959); *William S. Dix*, librarian, Princeton University, Princeton, N.J. (1958); *Lawrence S. Thompson*, director of libraries, University of Kentucky, Lexington (1957).

Directors representing sections: College libraries: *Sarah D. Jones*, librarian, Goucher College, Baltimore, Md. (1958); Junior College Libraries: *Ruth E. Scarborough*, librarian, Centenary Junior College, Hackettstown, N.J. (1957); Pure and Applied Science: *Louise O. Bercaw*, ass't. librarian, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. (1957); Reference Librarians: *Mary N. Barton*, head, Reference Department, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md. (1958); Libraries of Teacher Training Institutions: *Mildred Herrick*, librarian, West Washington College of Education, Bellingham (1958); University Libraries: *Leonard H. Kirkpatrick*, librarian, University of Utah, Salt Lake City (1958). Chairmen of sections are ex officio directors without vote. ACRL representatives on ALA Council are directors during the last year of their terms. These are: *Clifford R. Armstrong, Lewis C. Branscomb, Irene L. Craft, Edward C. Heintz, Felix E. Hirsch, Mrs. Frances Jenkins, David Otis Kelley*, and *Arthur M. McAnally*.

ACRL representatives on ALA Council; see page 708.

Membership

Any member of the ALA may become a member of the Association of College and Reference Libraries and one of its sections by choosing ACRL as one of his two divisional affiliations when paying ALA dues. Those wishing to belong to more than one section of ACRL must pay 50¢ for each additional section to the ACRL Treasurer. Life members of the ALA joining after July 1, 1950, may become members of ACRL by designating this as one of their two divisions. Life members of ALA who joined before 1940 may become life members of ACRL by the payment of $10 to this division. As of December 31, 1955, there were 5388 members of this division.

Publications

College and Research Libraries is published bimonthly in January, March, May, July, September, November. It is sent to all ACRL members who pay ALA dues of $6.00 or more. Subscriptions to non-members, $5.00 per year; single copies, $1.25; orders of five or more numbers, $1.00 each. Payment for subscriptions should be addressed to ALA.

Numbers of the ACRL Monographs Series are available on a standing order or single order basis. Orders for this series should be addressed to: ACRL Monographs, American Library Association, 50 E. Huron St., Chicago 11, Ill.

Numbers of the ACRL Microcard Series, which began in 1953, are available on a standing order or single order basis. Orders should be addressed to Micropublication Service, University of Rochester Press, Rochester 3, N.Y.

Sections

College Libraries: Chairman, *Benjamin B. Richards*, librarian, Knox College, Galesburg, Ill.; vice chairman and chairman-elect, *Martha L. Biggs;* secretary, *Gladys M. Brownell*.

Junior College Libraries: Chairman, *Angelin E. Tesdell*, librarian, Everett Junior College, Everett, Wash.; vice chairman and chairman-elect, *Mrs. Lula K. Pratt;* secretary, *Gertrude Haury*.

Pure and Applied Science: Chairman, *J. Richard Blanchard*, librarian, College of Agriculture, University of California, Davis; vice chairman and chairman-elect, *Edward A. Chapman;* secretary, *Esther Schlundt*.

Reference Librarians: Chairman, *Mrs. Frances Neel Cheney*, associate professor, Peabody Library School, Nashville, Tenn.; vice chairman and chairman-elect, *Bernard L. Foy;* secretary, *Jean K. Taylor*. (After January 1, 1957, this section will merge with other ALA units to form a new ALA Division of Reference Services.)

Libraries of Teacher Training Institutions: Chairman, *Katherine Walker*, assistant librarian, Northern Illinois State Teachers College, De Kalb; secretary and chairman-elect, *Walfred Erickson*.

University Libraries: Chairman, *William H. Jesse*, director of libraries, University of Tennessee, Knoxville; vice chairman and chairman-elect, *Robert H. Muller;* secretary, *Margaret E. Knox*.

Committees

COMMITTEE ON AUDIO-VISUAL WORK: To collect data on and to promote the use of audio-visual services; to offer guidance to librarians who need advice on audio-visual equipment, procedures and other related matters; to study and to make available data both on audio-visual materials of instruction and on audio-visual research materials; in general, to cooperate with the ALA Audio-Visual Board in the development of policy regarding

audio-visual matters on college campuses and in research libraries. Chairman, *C. Walter Stone,* professor of library science, University of Illinois Library School, Urbana; *Richard E. Chapin; Jane L. Culler; John F. Harvey; Don L. Hunter; Harding J. Lemay.*

BUILDINGS COMMITTEE: To take general responsibility for ACRL services and investigations which deal directly with college library buildings and furnishings; to cooperate with related ALA committees on broader problems of general library architecture, decoration and equipment; specifically, to promote investigation and research, and to encourage publication in this area; to be available for consultation by librarians, architects, college administrators, etc. on buildings problems; to recommend consultants when detailed study and advice is required; to assist the ALA library in collecting data and publications relating to library buildings; to engage in active promotion of worth-while standards or principles for this area; and, as desirable, to arrange for buildings institutes. Chairman, *Donald F. Cameron,* librarian, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey; *Mrs. Edna Hanley Byers; Edwin T. Coman, Jr.; Mary K. Dempsey; Norman L. Kilpatrick; Ellen Lord; James D. Mack; Donald E. Thompson.*

COMMITTEE ON COMMITTEES: To study ACRL committees and to recommend the establishment or discontinuance of committees as the needs of the association require; to define the duties of committees subject to approval of the Board of Directors; to solicit recommendations for appointments to committees, and to transmit these recommendations with its own advice to the president and the president-elect. (Chairman, committee members, *to be appointed.*)

COMMITTEE ON CONFERENCE PROGRAMS: As requested by the president, to assist him in making special divisional arrangements at the annual conference and in planning programs for the ACRL membership meeting and general session programs at the annual conference and the midwinter meeting. Note: These responsibilities belong to the president who may desire assistance in meeting them. The committee must be careful not to conflict with the conference arrangements which are the proper responsibilities of ALA. Chairman, *Robert Vosper,* director of libraries, University of Kansas, Lawrence.

COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS: To consider amendments to the constitution and bylaws and to make recommendations regarding them. Chairman, *Stanley L. West,* director of libraries, University of Florida, Gainesville; *Joseph C. Borden; A. Mercer Daniel; Ruth M. Erlandson; William R. Pullen; Giles F. Shepherd, Jr.*

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON COOPERATION WITH EDUCATIONAL AND PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS: To maintain liaison with selected groups which have joint interests; to keep informed on and cooperate with projects of mutual concern; as possible to provide information and advisory services on librarianship at conferences, for publications, and by correspondence to officers; to exercise general leadership toward the 1947 goal of development of relations with educational associations in the field of higher education. It is understood that the committee will depend on and cooperate closely with the ACRL Executive Secretary, who shall be an ex officio member. (Chairman, committee members, *to be appointed.*)

COMMITTEE ON DUPLICATES EXCHANGE UNION: To take leadership in the general area of exchange of materials among college libraries by studying needs and methods, and by promoting and directing cooperative schemes designed to use most effectively any materials made available by libraries without charge. Chairman, *Charles H. Penrose,* librarian, Clarkson College of Technology, Potsdam, N.Y.; *Father Barnabas Abele; Joyce C. Backus; Alfred H. Lane.*

COMMITTEE ON FINANCING COLLEGE AND RESEARCH LIBRARIES: To assist with the financial support of CRL, particularly by solicitation of advertising and by the promotion of nonmember subscriptions. Chairman, *William R. Lansberg,* director, Division of Acquisitions and Preparations, Dartmouth College Library, Hanover, N.H.; *Joseph Brewer; Stith M. Cain; Kenneth H. Fagerhaugh; Eugene M. Johnson.*

COMMITTEE ON FOUNDATION GRANTS: Chairman, *Arthur T. Hamlin,* librarian, University of Cincinnati, Ohio; *Humphrey G. Bousfield; Theodore A. Distler; Mrs. Dorothy M. Crosland; Flora B. Ludington; Robert W. Orr, Eileen Thornton; Robert Vosper.*

NOMINATING COMMITTEE: To select candidates for elective offices in ACRL. The bylaws give this committee specific instructions. Chairman, *Francis P. Allen,* librarian, University of Rhode Island, Kingston; *Lois C. Bailey; Sister Mary Claudia; Dorothy M. Drake; Florence M. Gifford; Ralph H. Hopp.*

PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE: To serve as the policy formulating body for ACRL publications, and as such, to serve in this field as liaison between ACRL and other organizations; to stimulate and to promote research activities useful to the further development of college, university and reference libraries; to encourage the production and distribution of worthy publications derived from these and other productive activities. Chairman, *Jerrold Orne,* director, Air University Library, Maxwell Airforce Base, Montgomery, Ala.; *David K. Berninghausen; Humphrey G. Bousfield; Louis Kaplan; W. Porter Kellam; Guy R. Lyle; Arthur M. McAnally; Stephen A. McCarthy; Jean H. McFarland; William B. Ready; Rolland E. Stevens* (ex officio); *Maurice F. Tauber* (ex officio); *Lawrence S. Thompson* (ex officio).

COMMITTEE ON RARE BOOKS, MANUSCRIPTS AND SPECIAL COLLECTIONS: To promote wider understanding of the value of rare books and manuscripts to scholarly research and to cultural growth; to encourage a more enlightened approach

to the care, use and identification of rare books in all libraries; to provide a meeting place for the discussion of problems common to the rare book librarian; and to encourage librarians of these collections to become active and interested members of ACRL. Chairman, *Mrs. Georgia C. Haugh,* Curator of Books, William L. Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; *H. Richard Archer; Jerome M. Edelstein; Hannah D. French; John Parker; Robert Rosenthal; Marjorie G. Wynne.*

COMMITTEE ON RECRUITING: 1) To assist existing activities and programs designed to encourage desirable people, especially people with a capacity for growth, to enter the library profession. 2) By a continuing emphasis upon the rewards of librarianship, especially in the college and reference fields, to encourage librarians in training and to encourage practicing librarians to remain in the profession. 3) To keep informed constantly as to the availability of professionally prepared librarians in relation to the actual demand for properly trained librarians for the various types of work in college, university and reference libraries. 4) To cooperate with the Joint Committee on Library Work as a Career. Chairman, *Robert L. Talmadge,* associate director, University of Kansas Library, Lawrence; *Charlotte K. Anderson; Lillie K. Daly; Robert M. Lightfoot, Jr.; Russell Shank; Darthula Wilcox.*

COMMITTEE ON STANDARDS: To take responsibility for the maintenance of library standards and support; to direct the development of standards for college libraries; and to work with accrediting associations on their instructions for the examination of libraries. Chairman, *Wayne S. Yenawine,* dean, Syracuse University Library School, N.Y.; *Mrs. Minnie R. Bowles; Mrs. Katherine M. Brubeck; Eugene A. Holtman; Eli M. Oboler; Roscoe F. Schaupp; Ruth Walling; David C. Weber.*

COMMITTEE ON STATISTICS: To collect general and salary statistics of libraries and to prepare this material for publication; to study needs for college library statistics and to answer questions regarding them. Chairman, *Dale M. Bentz,* associate director, State University of Iowa Libraries, Iowa City; *J. Richard Blanchard; Clarence C. Gorchels; Robert R. Hertel; James Ranz; Ruth E. Scarborough.*

State Representatives

To represent the Association in each state or area and to see that the Association is informed of needs, attitudes and developments of libraries and librarians within the state or area; some specific tasks are to promote membership, to recommend people for committee appointments and elective office, to report news for publication in CRL or for possible action by ACRL headquarters, and to propose problems for research and study. Chairman, *Mary D. Herrick,* associate librarian, College of Liberal Arts, Boston University, Mass.

ALABAMA: *Clyde H. Cantrell,* director of libraries, Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Auburn.

ARIZONA and NEW MEXICO: *Donald M. Powell,* head, Reference Dept., University of Arizona, Tucson.

ARKANSAS: *Rhoda M. Burgess,* librarian, Graduate Center, Pharmacy Library, University of Arkansas, Little Rock.

CALIFORNIA: *Miss Page Ackerman,* ass't. librarian, University of California, Los Angeles.

COLORADO and WYOMING: *Eugene H. Wilson,* director of libraries, University of Colorado, Boulder.

CONNECTICUT and RHODE ISLAND: *Francis P. Allen,* librarian, University of Rhode Island, Kingston.

DELAWARE, MARYLAND, and DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA: *Joseph H. Reason,* librarian, Howard University, Washington, D.C.

FLORIDA: *Norman L. Kilpatrick,* director of libraries, Florida State University, Tallahassee.

GEORGIA: *W. Porter Kellam,* director of libraries, University of Georgia, Athens.

HAWAII: *Carl G. Stroven,* librarian, University of Hawaii, Honolulu.

IDAHO and MONTANA: *Miss Lesley M. Heathcote,* librarian, Montana State College, Bozeman.

ILLINOIS: *Stanley E. Gwynn,* ass't. director of libraries, University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.

INDIANA: *Robert M. Agard,* librarian, Earlham College, Richmond, Ind.

IOWA: *Grant D. Hanson,* ass't. director, Iowa State College Library, Ames.

KANSAS: *William F. Baehr,* librarian, Kansas State College, Manhattan.

KENTUCKY: *Elizabeth D. Gilbert,* librarian, Berea College, Berea, Ky.

LOUISIANA: *Patricia G. Catlett,* ass't. librarian, Southeastern Louisiana College, Hammond, La.

MAINE, NEW HAMPSHIRE, and VERMONT: *Richard W. Morin,* librarian, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N.H.

MASSACHUSETTS: *Burton A. Robie,* Humanities Librarian, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge.

MICHIGAN: *Katharine M. Stokes,* librarian, Western Michigan College of Education, Kalamazoo.

MINNESOTA: *Ralph H. Hopp,* ass't. director of libraries, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

MISSISSIPPI: *Bethany C. Swearingen,* assoc. librarian, Millsaps College, Jackson, Miss.

MISSOURI: *Ralph H. Parker,* librarian, University of Missouri, Columbia.

NEBRASKA: *Frank A. Lundy,* director of libraries, University of Nebraska, Lincoln.

NEVADA and UTAH: *Leonard H. Kirkpatrick,* librarian, University of Utah, Salt Lake City.

NEW JERSEY: *Theodore Epstein,* librarian, Rider College, Trenton, N.J.

NEW YORK (metropolitan): *Richard H. Logsdon,* director of libraries, Columbia University, New York, N.Y.

NEW YORK (upstate): *Giles F. Shepherd, Jr.,* ass't. director of libraries, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y.

NORTH CAROLINA: *Olan V. Cook*, associate director of libraries, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

NORTH DAKOTA and SOUTH DAKOTA: *H. Dean Stallings*, librarian, North Dakota Agricultural College, Fargo.

OHIO: *John B. Nicholson, Jr.*, librarian, Kent State University, Kent, Ohio.

OKLAHOMA: *Edmon Low*, librarian, Oklahoma A & M College, Stillwater.

OREGON and WASHINGTON: *Carl W. Hintz*, librarian, University of Oregon, Eugene.

PENNSYLVANIA (east): *Walter W. Wright*, ass't. librarian, Service Division, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.

PENNSYLVANIA (west): *Ralph W. McComb*, librarian, Pennsylvania State College, State College.

SOUTH CAROLINA: *Alfred H. Rawlinson*, librarian, University of South Carolina, Columbia.

TENNESSEE: *Ruth C. Ringo*, assoc. director of libraries, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.

TEXAS: *Robert M. Trent*, director of libraries, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Tex.

VIRGINIA: *Ray W. Frantz, Jr.*, librarian, University of Richmond, Va.

WEST VIRGINIA: *H. W. Apel*, librarian, Marshall College, Huntington, W.Va.

WISCONSIN: *Gerhard B. Naeseth*, associate director, University of Wisconsin Library, Madison.

ACRL REPRESENTATIVES ON:

ASA Committee Z-39—*Frank A. Lundy*, director of libraries, University of Nebraska, Lincoln.

CNLA—*Wyllis E. Wright*, librarian, Williams College, Williamstown, Mass.; *Robert W. Orr*, director, Iowa State College Library, Ames.

CNLA Joint Committee on Education for Librarianship—*Jesse H. Shera*, dean, School of Library Science, Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio.

CNLA Joint Committee for the Protection of Cultural and Scientific Resources—*Burton W. Adkinson*, director, Reference Department, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

CNLA Joint Committee to Study Relations between Libraries in the U. S. and the Federal Government—*Donald F. Cameron*, librarian, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N.J.

Joint Committee on Library Work as a Career—*Robert L. Talmadge*, associate director, University of Kansas Library, Lawrence.

Joint Microcard Committee—*John R. Russell*, director of libraries, University of Rochester, N.Y.

Joint Advisory Committee on Union List of Serials—*Andrew D. Osborn*, ass't. librarian, Harvard College, Cambridge, Mass.

U. S. Book Exchange Committee—*Laurence J. Kipp*, ass't. librarian, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.

AASL-ACRL-DAVI Joint Committee on Mutual Interests in the Audio-Visual Field—*Ralph E. McCoy*, director of libraries, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, and *John H. Moriarty*, director of libraries, Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.

● ADULT EDUCATION DIVISION

The Adult Education Division shall be responsible for those activities of the American Library Association that are designed to stimulate and promote the development of adult education services in libraries.

Organizing committee: chairman, *Mrs. Muriel C. Javelin*, Public Library, Boston, Mass.; *Ida Goshkin*, Public Library, Akron, Ohio; *Hannis S. Smith*, Library Division, State Department of Education, St. Paul, Minn.; *Lucile Nix*, library consultant, State Department of Education, Atlanta, Ga.; *Helen Fry*, librarian, Special Services Headquarters, Fort Sam Houston, Tex.; *Robert Vosper*, University of Kansas Library, Lawrence, Kan.

ASSOCIATION OF HOSPITAL AND INSTITUTION LIBRARIES

The Association of Hospital and Institution Libraries includes the former Division of Hospital Libraries and the former Institution Libraries Committee. The Division of Hospital Libraries was established by vote of Council in October and December 1944, following petitions from 309 ALA members. The Division replaced the Hospital Libraries Round Table which formed the nucleus of the new division. The new title, Association of Hospital and Institution Libraries, was voted by the membership of the division at meetings in February and June 1956 and accepted by Council.

The purpose of the Association is to represent libraries which serve the recreational, educational, rehabilitative and therapeutic needs of patients, inmates, and residents in hospitals and institutions, and libraries which serve the needs of the medical, nursing, and other professional staffs in hospitals and institutions and of students and faculty of affiliated training schools and colleges by providing material for their clinical, educational, research, public health, and recreational programs. The Association desires to carry on a program of activities to raise the standards of library services in these libraries, to advance the professional growth of the librarians working therein, to promote specialized training of librarians for hospital and institution work, to interest public, county, and regional libraries in extending library service to hospitals and to institutions, and to promote the establishment of libraries for patients, residents, and staffs in hospitals and institutions without this service.

Membership: There were 720 members as of October 1, 1956. Any member of ALA may become a member of the Association of Hospital and Institution Libraries when he pays his annual dues by indicating his desire for affiliating with the Association.

Publication: The *Hospital Book Guide* (eleven

issues per year) is distributed free to the membership. It is not available through subscription.

Officers: President, *Margaret C. Hannigan*, National Institute of Health, Bethesda 14, Md.; vice-president and president-elect, *Margaret O'Toole*, VA Hospital, Minneapolis, Minn.; secretary, *Mrs. Vera S. Flandorf*, Children's Memorial Hospital, Chicago 14, Ill.; treasurer, *Alva S. Klotter*, Patton State Hospital, Patton, Calif.; past president, *Mrs. Suzanne M. Connell*, U.S. Air University, Maxwell AFB, Ala.

Councilors: 1956-57: *Alice E. Forward*, General Hospital Branch Library, Wayne County General Hospital, Bldg. "N," Eloise, Mich.; *Clara Lucioli*, Hospital and Institutions Department, Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio; *Sherrill E. McMillan*, U.S. Naval Hospital Library, San Diego, Calif.

Division Representatives

Audio-Visual Round Table: to be discontinued.
Board on Acquisitions of Library Materials, Committee on Reprinting: *Mildred McWhorter*, VA Hospital, Dublin, Ga.
Board of Personnel Administration, Subcommittee tee on Classification and Pay Plans for Public Libraries: *Violet R. Tapper*, Hemet Public Library, Hemet, Calif.
Board of Personnel Administration, Sub-Committee to Revise the Code of Ethics for Librarians: *Helen E. Hilton*, VA Center, Wadsworth, Kan.
Discussion Group on ALA Statistics: *Henry J. Gartland*, Library Division, Veterans Administration, Washington, D.C.
Joint Committee on Library Work as a Career: *Clara E. Lucioli*, Hospital and Institution Department, Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio.

Committees

Archives: Chairman, *Bertha E. Wilson*, VA Hospital, Downey, Ill.
Audio-Visual, and Audio-Visual Subcommittee on Reading Aids for the Handicapped: Chairman, *Dorothy E. Nieman*, VA Center, Los Angeles 25, Calif.
Bibliography: Chairman, *Florence Markus*, VA Center, Wood, Wis.
Bibliography Subcommittee to edit *New Horizons* list: Chairman, *Mrs. Dorothy R. Busby*, Box 165, Cherryfield, Me.
Bibliotherapy: Chairman, *Genevieve Casey*, Extension Department, Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich.
Buildings: Chairman, *Catherine F. Heinz*, Research Library 10-30, Mutual of New York, New York 19, N.Y.
Committee on Committees: to be appointed.
Constitution and Bylaws: Chairman, *Margaret O'Toole*, VA Hospital, Minneapolis, Minn.
Hospital Book Guide Advisory Committee: Chairman, *Margaret L. Wallace*, Hospital Department, Gary Public Library, Gary, Ind.
Hospital Librarianship: Chairman, *Clara E. Lucioli*, Hospital and Institutions Dept., Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio.
Inter-Association (ALA, SLA, CLA, MLA) Representative: *Elizabeth A. McLaughlin*, West Side VA Hospital, Chicago 12, Ill.
Membership: Chairman, *Mary Elizabeth Upton*, VA Hospital, Little Rock, Ark.
Kansas City Conference, Local Arrangements: Chairmen, *Lorna Swofford*, VA Hospital, Topeka, Kan., and *Bertha Noe*, VA Hospital, Kansas City, Mo.
Nominating: Chairman, *Eleanor L. Ricker*, VA Hospital, Boston, Mass.
Public Relations: Chairman, *Margaret M. Kinney*, VA Hospital, Bronx, N.Y.
Survey of Hospital Librarianship: Chairman, *Helen Yast*, American Hospital Association, Library, Chicago 11, Ill.

● ASSOCIATION OF YOUNG PEOPLE'S LIBRARIANS

The Association of Young People's Librarians becomes a separate division of ALA on January 1, 1957 in accordance with the action taken by the ALA Council on June 21, 1956. The Association of Young People's Librarians as a section of the Division of Libraries for children and Young People came into being in 1941. That section was formed from the Young People's Reading Round Table which first met in 1930.

The object of the AYPL section (up until December 31, 1956) is to develop reading guidance and special services for young people in public libraries and to cooperate with other agencies in the promotion of enterprises affecting the welfare of youth.

After January 1, 1957, the responsibilities of the AYPL as a newly constituted division of ALA, will fall into three categories: 1) the establishment of criteria for and the selection, production, interpretation and use of books and non-book materials for the teen age and young adult; 2) the development of special services and programs for this group; 3) the promotion of mutual cooperation with youth-serving agencies, local, state and national, in furthering enterprises for the welfare of youth. This interim statement of responsibilities will guide AYPL activities until an official statement is accepted by the ALA Committee on Organization and approved by the ALA Council.

Program and business meetings are held at the annual conference and business meetings may be held at the midwinter meeting.

The division, jointly with the Children's Library Association (after January 1, 1957) publishes *Top of the News* four times each year. It is distributed free to the membership of the two divisions. It is not available through subscription.

Editorial staff: Editor, *Emma Cohn*, Donnell Regional Branch, New York Public Library, 20

West 53rd St., New York 19; associate editors, *Adeline Corrigan*, Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio, and *Virginia Chase*, Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Pa.; advertising manager, *Helen Canfield*, Public Library, Hartford, Conn.

Membership: 1276 as of October 1, 1956. Any member of ALA may become a member of AYPL by indicating his desire for affiliation with this type-of-activity division when he pays his ALA dues. No additional dues are required for membership in two divisions provided that one membership is in a type-of-activity division and one in a type-of-library division. If AYPL is selected as an additional type-of-activity division membership, the additional dues are $2.00 per year.

Officers: Chairman, *Jane A. Ellstrom*, Public Library, Lakewood, Ohio; vice-chairman, *Jane S. McClure*, Free Library of Philadelphia; secretary, *Theodore P. Peck*, Irvington Branch, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md.; treasurer, *Rachel Wayne*, Coventry Branch, Public Library, Cleveland Heights, Ohio; executive secretary, *Mildred L. Batchelder*, 50 E. Huron St., Chicago 11, Ill.

AYPL Standing Committees

EXECUTIVE BOARD: Made up of the officers, the past chairman, *Frances Grim*, East High School, Cleveland, Ohio, the committee chairmen and AYPL representatives on the DLCYP Board of Directors, *Pauline Winnick* and *Jane S. McClure*.

ACTIVITIES: To prepare and handle special projects of interest and concern to young people's librarians. Chairman, *Grace P. Slocum*, Public Library, Brooklyn, N.Y.; *Madeline Margo, Ray M. Fry*.

AUDIO-VISUAL: To seek and develop suitable audio-visual materials for use with young people, and to bring them to the attention of young people's librarians. Chairman, to be appointed.

BOOK SELECTION: To select and annotate an annual list of outstanding adult books of interest to young people. Chairman, *Mrs. Audrey C. Biel*, Public Library, Detroit, Mich.; *Mildred E. Baumann, Barbara Joyce Duree, Mrs. Sue Gondek, Jane Manthorne, Marian Trahan*.

CONSTITUTION: To keep abreast of reorganization developments, and to present to the membership for its adoption a constitution based on these changes. Chairman, *Jane S. McClure*, Free Library of Philadelphia; *Frances M. Grim, Eleanor Kidder*.

MEMBERSHIP: To secure members for the association. Chairman, *Helen Haverty*, Public Library, Washington, D.C. Regional chairman: *Dorothy Kyros*, Public Library, Lynn, Mass. (NEW ENGLAND); Mary E. Logan, Public Library, Newark, N.J. (MIDDLE ATLANTIC); *Sara Siebert*, Patterson Park Branch, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md. (MIDDLE ATLANTIC); *Mrs. Opal L. Engle*, Public Library, St. Louis, Mo. (CENTRAL STATES-EASTERN); *Mrs. Pearl Johnson*, Public Library, Waukegan, Ill. (CENTRAL STATES-WESTERN); *Sara Hightower*, Pepperell School, Lindale, Ga. (SOUTHERN STATES-EASTERN); *Ray M. Fry*, Public Library, Dallas, Tex. (SOUTHERN STATES-WESTERN); *Robert Iams*, Public Library, Camas, Wash. (NORTHWESTERN STATES); *Inez Lourenzo*, Kern County Free Library, Bakersfield, Calif. (SOUTHWESTERN STATES).

NOMINATING: To secure candidates and prepare the ballot for election of officers of the association. Chairman, *Mrs. Katherine P. Jeffery*, Public Library, Milton, Mass.; *Evelyn R. Robinson*, Queens College, Flushing, L.I., N.Y., *Edward Hall*, Paschaville Branch, Free Library of Philadelphia.

PUBLIC RELATIONS: To interpret and publicize the activities and purposes of the association. Chairman, *Elinor Walker*, Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Pa., *John Bruckman, Mrs. Marlea Warren, Ruth Shapiro*.

STANDARDS: To set forth goals and standards for young people's work in a manner similar to the *Public Library Plans for the Teen Age*. Chairman, *Jean C. Roos*, Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio.

Special Committees

FIRST CHOICE: To compile a list of 100 adult titles for first purchase in a new young people's collection. Chairman, *Elinor Walker*, Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Pa.

KANSAS CITY CONFERENCE: To aid in working out AYPL arrangements for the 1957 ALA Conference. Chairman, to be appointed.

PUBLISHERS CONFERENCE: To arrange a conference between publishers, editors of adult books and young people's librarians to discuss content of adult titles usable with young people. Co-chairman, *Jean C. Roos*, Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio and *Margaret C. Scoggin*, New York Public Library, *Jane Manthorne, Grace P. Slocum*.

● CHILDREN'S LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The Children's Library Association becomes a separate division of ALA on January 1, 1957 in accordance with the action taken by the ALA Council on June 21, 1956. The Children's Library Association was first organized as the "Club of Children's Librarians" at the Montreal ALA conference in 1900 and in November 1900 the Executive Board of ALA voted "that a Section for Library Work with Children be established, provided such section be acceptable to the officers of the Club of Children's Librarians." In 1941 the section became a part of the Division of Libraries for Children and Young People when the division was formed.

The object of the Children's Library Association (up until December 31, 1956) is "the advancement of all library work for boys and girls."

After January 1, 1957, the responsibilities of the CLA as a newly constituted division of ALA will be the following areas: 1) the promotion and extension of a wide program of activities that will insure the highest standards of library service to *all* children, and to adults working with or in-

terested in children and children's books; 2) the professional growth and career opportunities of librarians working with children; 3) the production, selection, distribution, promotion and interpretation of books and other materials used in library service to children. This interim statement of responsibilities will guide CLA activities until an official statement is accepted by the ALA Committee on Organization and approved by ALA Council.

Business meetings of the division are held at the midwinter and annual meetings of the ALA and program meetings are held at the annual conference.

The division cooperates with the Association of Young People's Librarians in the publication of a quarterly bulletin, *Top of the News*. Editor, *Emma Cohn*, Donnell Regional Branch, New York Public Library, 20 West 53rd Street, New York 19; associate editor for Regional News, *Adeline Corrigan*, Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio; associate editor of Lists, *Virginia Chase*, Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Pa.; advertising manager, *Helen Canfield*, Public Library, Hartford, Conn.

Membership: 1771 as of October 1, 1956. Any member of ALA may become a member of CLA by indicating his desire for affiliation with this type-of-activity division when he pays his ALA dues. No additional dues are required for membership in two divisions provided that one membership is in a type-of-activity division and one in a type-of-library division. If CLA is selected as an additional type-of-activity division membership, the additional dues are $2.00 per year.

Officers: Chairman, *Marion C. Young*, Public Library, Detroit, Mich.; vice-chairman, and chairman-elect, *Mrs. Charlemae Rollins*, Hall Branch, Chicago Public Library; secretary, *Barbara Moody*, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md.; treasurer, *Elizabeth Burr*, Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Madison, Wis.; executive secretary, *Mildred L. Batchelder*, 50 E. Huron St., Chicago 11, Ill.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE: Consists of officers listed above, plus past chairman, Jane Darrah, Public Library, Seattle, Wash., and the chairman of each standing committee.

CLA Standing Committees

BOOK EVALUATION: To prepare an annotated list of "distinguished children's books" published during the year and to edit quarterly lists of "recommended recent books" for *Top of the News*. Chairman, *Miriam A. Wessel*, Public Library, Detroit, Mich.; *Jean Thomson, Elsie S. MacDonald, Mrs. Ruth W. Stewart, Helen E. Kinsey*.

INTERNATIONAL: To attend to matters pertaining to international relations and children's books and to facilitate selection of foreign children's books by U.S. librarians by preparing selected lists of books available and recommended. Chairman, *Helen A. Masten*, Central Children's Room, New York Public Library; *Maria Cimino, Anne C. Jourdan, Jadwiga Urbanowicz*.

CONSTITUTION: To revise the constitution of the division in the light of ALA reorganization. Chairman, *Margaret M. Clark*, Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio; *Ruth Hadlow*.

MEMBERSHIP: To enlist new members for CLA. Chairman, *Harriet Helms*, City Library, Lincoln, Neb.; vice-chairman, *Jean A. Merrill*, Public Library, Kansas City, Mo.; regional chairmen; *Alice B. Howard*, Massachusetts Department of Education, Division of Library Extension, Boston, Mass. (NEW ENGLAND); *Laura Long*, Public Library, Midland, Mich. (CENTRAL STATES-EAST); *Jane Ann Flynn*, State University of New York, Teachers College, Fredonia, N.Y. (MIDDLE ATLANTIC); To be appointed: (CENTRAL STATES-WEST, SOUTHERN STATES-EAST, SOUTHERN STATES-WEST, SOUTHWESTERN); *Mary A. Fries*, Public Library, Tacoma, Wash. (NORTHWEST); *Margaret C. Gray*, Hawaii County Library, Hilo, T.H. (HAWAII); *Helen E. Stubbs*, Toronto Public Libraries, Toronto, Canada (CANADA).

NEWBERY-CALDECOTT: To conduct the voting for the awards for the most distinguished contribution to children's literature of 1956 and the most outstanding picture book of 1956. Chairman, *Mrs. Charlemae Rollins*, Hall Branch, Chicago Public Library, 4801 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 15, the five members of the Book Evaluation Committee, the chairman of each of the above standing committees, the officers of the association; three members elected at large: *Isabella Jinnette, Ann Willson, Mary Ann Wentroth;* and five representatives from AASL: *Dr. Lillian Batchelor, Myrtle Allman, Louise Meredith, Dr. C. Elta Van Norman, Eleanor P. Birkmann*.

NOMINATING: To secure candidates for the election of officers of the association. Chairman, *Barbara Moody*, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md.; *Virginia Chase, Evelyn Sickels, Marian Herr, Siddie Joe Johnson*.

PUBLICITY: To promote publicity for the association through liaison with other committees. Chairman, *Margaret A. Skiff*, Cuyahoga County Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio. *Newbery-Caldecott* Publicity: Chairman, *Mrs. Yolanda Federici*, Woodlawn Regional Branch, Chicago Public Library, 6247 S. Kimbark Ave., Chicago, Ill.; Melcher Scholarship Fund Publicity: Chairman, to be appointed.

RECRUITING: To set up a plan on a regional basis whereby students in high schools, colleges and library schools may have library service presented to them by children's librarians on the job. Chairman, *Mrs. Carolyn W. Field*, Free Library of Philadelphia; *Anne R. Izard, Clara J. Kircher*, Regional chairmen: *Mrs. Madelyn C. Wankmiller*, Public Library, Worcester, Mass. (NEW ENGLAND); *Laura Cathon*, Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Pa. (MIDDLE-ATLANTIC); *Adeline Proulx*, Public Library, Omaha, Neb. (CENTRAL STATES-WEST); *Kathryn Hodapp*, Public Library, Indianapolis, Ind. (CENTRAL STATES-EAST); to be appointed, (SOUTH-

ERN STATES-EAST, SOUTHERN STATES-WEST); *Francelia Goddard*, Public Library, Santa Ana, Calif. (SOUTHWEST); *Eleanor Dodson*, Public Library, Bellingham, Wash. (NORTHWEST); *Gail Portwood*, Maui County Free Library, Wailuku, Maui, T.H. (HAWAII); *Reata M. Van Sickle*, Public Library, St. Catherine's Ontario, Canada (CANADA).

Special Committees

FILMS: To prepare criteria for selection of films for children and to make selected lists of films. Chairman, *Mrs. Ruth Hewitt Hamilton*, Pratt Institute, Library School, Brooklyn, N.Y.

FINANCES: To study the financial structure and budgetary needs of CLA and to make recommendations for a budget request to be submitted to the ALA Committee on Program Evaluation and Budget. Chairman, *Elizabeth Burr*, Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Madison, Wis.; *Mrs. Charlemae Rollins, Marian C. Young*.

KANSAS CITY CONFERENCE: To aid in working out CLA arrangements for the 1957 ALA Conference. Chairman, *Jean A. Merrill*, Public Library, Kansas City, Mo.

MELCHER SCHOLARSHIP: To plan publicity for and to evaluate applicants for the Frederick G. Melcher Scholarship. Chairman, to be appointed.

RECORDINGS: To make recommended lists of current records to use with children. Chairman, *Frances E. Whitehead*, Lincoln Branch, Public Library, Detroit 3, Mich.; *Winifred I. Clark, Joyce Elliott, Mrs. Josephine B. Mitchell, Jean A. Taylor*.

STANDARDS: To make recommendations about standards for library work with children. (Inactive 1956-57). Chairman, *Rosemary Livsey*, Public Library, Los Angeles, Calif.

SURVEY IMPLEMENTATION: To assist the ALA Executive Secretary in implementation of a proposed study of the place of library work with children in the public library structure. Chairman, *Elizabeth Gross*, 2120 Mt. Royal Terrace, Baltimore 17, Md.

■ DIVISION OF CATALOGING AND CLASSIFICATION

Catalog Section established 1900. Reorganized as Division of Cataloging and Classification 1940. Revised constitution and bylaws adopted July 2, 1947. The object of the division is to contribute to library service and librarianship through encouragement and promotion of activities in the fields of cataloging and classification and related areas through cooperation with other groups interested in these fields, and through encouragement of activities for the benefit of the professional welfare of the members.

Officers for 1956-57: president, *Margaret W. Ayrault*, University Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; vice-president and president elect, *Maud L. Moseley*, University of Washington Library, Seattle; executive secretary, *Mrs. Orcena Mahoney*, 50 East Huron Street, Chicago 11, Ill.; treasurer, *Wesley C. Simonton*, Library School, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis; chairman, Council of Regional Groups, *Henrietta Howell*, University of Cincinnati Library, Cincinnati, Ohio; past president, *Evelyn Hensel*, Pennsylvania State University Library, University Park, Pa.

Directors-at-large: *F. Bernice Field*, Yale University Library, New Haven, Conn.; *Carlyle J. Frarey*, School of Library Science, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N.C.; *Viola Gustafson*, The John Crerar Library, Chicago, Ill.; *Arnold H. Trotier*, University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Ill.; *Esther J. Piercy*, Processing Division, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md.

ALA Councilors: *Paul Dunkin*, Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, D.C.; *Mrs. Elizabeth Rodell*, Fondren Library, Rice Institute, Houston, Tex.; *Virginia Drewry*, Library Division, State Dept. of Education, Atlanta, Ga.; *Marian Harman*, University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Ill.; *Bertha Bassam*, University of Toronto Library School, Toronto, Canada; *Ray O. Hummel, Jr.*, Virginia State Library, Richmond, Va.; *Ruth Schley*, Washington University Libraries, St. Louis, Mo.; *Mary Louise Seely*, Los Angeles Board of Education, Los Angeles, California; *Nina R. Thompson*, Editor, CBI, The H. W. Wilson Company, New York 52, N.Y.; *Eleanor R. Hasting*, National Library of Medicine, Washington, D.C.; *J. Elias Jones*, Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio; *Margaret Oldfather*, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.

Committees

BOARD ON CATALOGING POLICY AND RESEARCH: Chairman, *John W. Cronin*, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.; *Katharine Ball*, Library School, University of Toronto, Toronto 5, Ontario; *Margaret C. Brown*, Free Library of Philadelphia, Philadelphia 3, Pa.; *Bella E. Shachtman*, U. S. Department of Agriculture Library, Washington 25, D.C.; *Maurice F. Tauber*, School of Library Service, Columbia University, New York 27, N.Y.

COMMITTEE ON ADMINISTRATION: Chairman, *C. Sumner Spalding*, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.; *Dale M. Bentz*, State University of Iowa Libraries, Iowa City, Iowa; *Mrs. May Lea McCurdy*, Austin Public Library, Austin 3, Tex.; *Kathryn Renfro*, University of Nebraska Libraries, Lincoln 8, Neb.; *Mary Tesovnik*, Milwaukee Public Library, Milwaukee 3, Wis.

COMMITTEE ON AWARD OF THE MARGARET MANN CITATION: Chairman, *Norman L. Kilpatrick*, State University Libraries, Tallahassee, Fla.; *Mrs. Florrinell Morton*, School of Library Science, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, La.; *Mildred Rettig*, Evansville Public Library and Vanderburg County Public Library, Evansville 8, Ind.

COMMITTEE ON CLASSIFICATION: Chairman, *J. Elias Jones*, Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland 14, Ohio; *Lyle M. Brunner*, New York Public

Library, New York 18, N.Y.; *Miss Lillian Ekblad*, Lincoln City Libraries, Lincoln, Neb.; *Jessie G. Ham*, McKissick Memorial Library, University of South Carolina, Columbia 19, S.C.; *Jean Wenger Scherr*, Ball State Teachers College Library, Muncie, Ind.

COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS: Chairman, *Mrs. Alice P. Pattee*, Oklahoma A & M College Library, Stillwater, Okla.; *Lee Ash*, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, UN Plaza at 46th Street, New York 17, N.Y.; *Charles C. Bead*, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.; *Phebe Booth*, Public Library, Waukegan, Ill.; *Mildred Herrick*, Western Washington College of Education, Bellingham 13, Wash.

COMMITTEE ON COOPERATION WITH LATIN AMERICAN CATALOGERS AND CLASSIFIERS: Chairman, *Edward Heiliger*, Chicago Undergraduate Division, University of Illinois Library, Chicago 11, Ill.; *Jorge Aguayo*, General Library, University of Havana, Havana, Cuba; *Jon R. Ashton*, University of North Dakota Library, Grand Forks, N.D.; *Marietta Daniels*, Pan American Union Library, Washington 6, D.C.; *Pedro Zamora*, Central Library, Universidad Autonoma de Mexico, Mexico, D.F.; *Luisa Arce*, Central Library, Santiago, Chile.

COMMITTEE ON DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGING: Chairman, *Marian Sanner*, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore 1, Md.; *Lois Afflerbach*, Queens College Library, Flushing 67, N.Y.; *Mrs. Varelia H. Farmer*, Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland 14, Ohio; *Jeannette Hagan*, University of California Library, Los Angeles 24, Calif.; *Mrs. Esther E. Mueller*, Linda Hall Library, Kansas City 10, Mo.; *George Piternick*, University of California Library, Berkeley 4, Calif.; *Ruth Schley*, Washington University Libraries, St. Louis 5, Mo.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS: Chairman, *Mrs. Carol Mountjoy*, University of Chicago Libraries, Chicago 37, Ill.; *Martha Kester*, Undergraduate Division, University of Illinois Library, Chicago 11, Ill.; *Esther Kluss*, Highland Park Public Library, Highland Park, Ill.

COMMITTEE ON MEMBERSHIP: Chairman, *Mrs. Dorothy P. Ladd*, Chenery Library, Boston University College of Liberal Arts, Boston 15, Mass.; *Mrs. Edith Degani*, Fort Schuyler, New York 65, N.Y.; *Katherine C. Dwyre*, Free Public Library, Worcester 8, Mass.; *Mrs. Dena Epstein*, 2700 DeWitt Terrace, Linden, N.J.; *Louise Hiller*, Denver Public Schools, Department of Library Service, Denver 2, Colo.; *Loeta L. Johns*, Seattle Public Library, Seattle 4, Wash.; *Eleanor S. Lucas*, University of Florida Libraries, Gainesville, Fla.; *Virginia E. Murray*, McGill University Library School, Montreal 2, Quebec; *Elizabeth Peeler*, University of Miami, Coral Gables 46, Fla.; *Mrs. Margaret K. Rowell*, Brooklyn College Library, Brooklyn 10, New York; *Emilie Varden Smith*, University of Kentucky Libraries, Lexington, Ky.

State Representatives: ALABAMA, *Lucile Crutcher*, Gorgas Library, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa; ARIZONA, *Mrs. Lela Jenewein*, Carnegie Free Library, Tucson; ARKANSAS, *Margaret E. Goldsby*, University of Arkansas Library, Fayetteville; CALIFORNIA (NORTHERN) and NEVADA, *Olive Swain*, California State Library, Sacramento 9; CALIFORNIA (SOUTHERN), *Miss Frankie G. Casteletto*, Los Angeles Public Library, Los Angeles 17; COLORADO and WYOMING, *Mrs. Irene Bogan*, Colorado State College of Education, Greeley; CONNECTICUT, *Helen B. Uhrich*, Divinity School Library, Yale University, New Haven; DELAWARE and MARYLAND, *Ella Mae Baer*, Hercules Powder Company, Wilmington, Dela.; FLORIDA, *Edna E. Van Syoc*, Florida State University Library, Tallahassee; GEORGIA, *Anne LeConte McKay*, Mercer University Library, Macon; IDAHO, *Martha M. Guenther*, Idaho State College Library, Pocatello; ILLINOIS, *Gladys L. Collier*, Rockford Public Library, Rockford; INDIANA, *Marjorie E. Bowers*, Public Library, Indianapolis 4; IOWA, *Mrs. Frances Dukes Carhart*, Drake University Library, Des Moines 11; KANSAS, *Helen T. Fisher*, Washburn University Library, Topeka; KENTUCKY, *Mary Elizabeth Sparks*, University of Louisville Library, Louisville 8; LOUISIANA, *Olive L. Roberts*, Northwestern State College Library, Natchidoches; MAINE, see NEW HAMPSHIRE; MARYLAND, see DELAWARE; MASSACHUSETTS, *Eleanor Adams*, Wellesley College Library, Wellesley 81; MICHIGAN, *Virginia Alexander*, Michigan State Library, Lansing 13; MINNESOTA, *Marion Phillips*, Public Library, Minneapolis 3; MISSISSIPPI, *Alice R. Collins*, University of Mississippi Library, University, Miss.; MISSOURI, *Mrs. Susanna Alexander*, Columbia Public Library, Columbia; MONTANA, *Janet D. Alexander*, Great Falls Public Library, Great Falls; NEBRASKA, *Mary E. Knapp*, Omaha Public Library, Omaha; NEVADA, see CALIFORNIA (NORTHERN); NEW HAMPSHIRE, MAINE and VERMONT, *William Ross Lansberg*, Baker Library, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N.H.; NEW JERSEY, *Mrs. Selda Argintineanu Arnoff*, 17 Chittenden Ave., New York 33, N.Y.; NEW MEXICO, *Theresa Gillett*, University of New Mexico Library, Albuquerque; NEW YORK CITY, *Virginia Ruth Sperl*, Medical Library, Columbia University; NEW YORK (UPSTATE), *Catharine E. Bloomer*, Public Library, Syracuse 2; NORTH CAROLINA, *Frances L. Yocom*, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill; NORTH DAKOTA and SOUTH DAKOTA, *J. Richard Ashton*, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, N.D.; OHIO, *Marjorie A. Borne*, Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland 14; OKLAHOMA, *Edith Scott*, University of Oklahoma Library, Norman; OREGON, *Clarice Krieg*, University of Oregon Library, Eugene; PENNSYLVANIA, *Margaret C. Brown*, Free Library of Philadelphia, Philadelphia 3; RHODE ISLAND, *Kay Kirlin Moore*, Hay Library, Brown University, Providence; SOUTH CAROLINA, *Mrs. Eva M. Cathey*, South Carolina State College Library, Orangeburg; SOUTH DAKOTA, see NORTH DAKOTA; TENNESSEE, *Frances Fisher*, Memphis Public Library, Memphis; TEXAS, *Mrs. Mora Atkinson*, Austin Public Library, Austin; VERMONT, see

New Hampshire; Virginia and West Virginia, *Ray O. Hummel, Jr.*, Virginia State Library, Richmond 19, Va.; Washington, *Alice Ballou*, Public Library, Spokane; West Virginia, see Virginia; Wisconsin, *E. Bernice Gibson*, Library School, University of Wisconsin, Madison 6; Wyoming, see Colorado; District of Columbia, *Anna Elizabeth Dougherty*, National Library of Medicine, Washington 25, D.C.; Hawaii, *Janet E. Bell*, University of Hawaii, Honolulu 14; Puerto Rico, (1 to be appointed); Canada (Eastern), *Eileen Weber*, Public Library, Niagara Falls, Ontario; Canada (Prairie Provinces), *Adrienne Llewellyn*, Public Library, Regina, Sask.; Canada (Western), *Jessie A. McAfee*, Public Library, Vancouver, B.C.; Mexico, *Dinah Flores*, Bolivar 779, Mexico 13, D.F.

Nominating Committee: Chairman, *Esther D. Koch*, University of California Library, Los Angeles 24, Calif.; *Lucile Crutcher*, Gorgas Library, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Ala.; *Margaret Oldfather*, Ohio State University Library, Columbus 10, Ohio; *Martha Patterson*, State College Library, Manhattan, Kan.; *Frances L. Yocom*, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill, N.C.

Program Committee: Chairman, *Margaret W. Ayrault* (ex-officio), University Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.: *Benjamin A. Custer*, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.; *Mrs. Orcena Mahoney* (ex-officio), American Library Association, Chicago 11, Ill.; *Sarah K. Vann*, Carnegie Institute of Technology, Carnegie Library School, Pittsburgh 13, Pa.; *Maud L. Moseley* (ex-officio), University of Washington Library, Seattle, Wash.

Committee on Public Relations and Recruiting: Chairman, *Eleanor R. Hasting*, National Library of Medicine, Washington 25, D.C.; *Elizabeth M. England*, North Carolina Library Commission, Raleigh, N.C.; *Mr. Beryl Hefley*, Kansas City Public Library, Kansas City 6, Mo.; *Sarah K. Vann*, Carnegie Library School, Pittsburgh 13, Pa.; *Jo Ann Wiles*, University of Illinois Library School, Urbana, Ill.; *Marian A. Youngs*, University of Florida Libraries, Gainesville, Fla.

Committee on Publications: Chairman, *Helen Becker*, Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh 13, Pa.; *Rudolph Engelbarts*, University of California Library, Los Angeles 24, Calif.; *Mrs. Greate W. Fruge*, School of Librarianship, University of California, Berkeley 4, Calif.; *Esther J. Piercy*, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore 1, Md.; *Edith Scott*, University of Oklahoma Library, Norman, Okla.

Committee on Subject Headings: Chairman, *Mrs. M. Elizabeth Moore*, Detroit Public Library, Detroit 2, Mich.; *Irene M. Hansen*, Department of Library Science, Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia, Kan.; *Oliver L. Lilley*, School of Library Service, Columbia University, New York 27, N.Y.; *Ann Potter*, University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Ill.; *Elmer M. Schloeder*, Army Library, Washington 25, D.C.; *Bartol Brinkler*, Harvard College Library, Cambridge, Mass.; *Ruby Egbert*, State Library, Olympia, Wash.

Catalog Code Revision Committee: *Steering Committee:* Chairman, *Wyllis E. Wright*, Williams College Library, Williamstown, Mass.; *Richard S. Angell*, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.; *Laura C. Colvin*, School of Library Science, Simmons College, Boston 15, Mass.; *Marian Sanner* (ex-officio), Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore 1, Md.; *Arnold H. Trotier*, University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Ill.; *General Members: Arthur B. Berthold*, Library Division, U.S. Department of State, Washington 25, D.C.; *Edwin B. Colburn*, H. W. Wilson Company, New York 52, N.Y.; *Dorothy J. Comins*, Wayne University Library, Detroit 1, Mich.; *Mrs. Virginia Cunningham*, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.; *John W. Dawson*, University of Chicago Libraries, Chicago 37, Ill.; *F. Bernice Field*, Yale University Library, New Haven, Conn.; *Mary D. Herrick*, College of Liberal Arts Library, Boston University, Boston 15, Mass.; *Paul B. Kebabian*, New York Public Library, New York 18, N.Y.; *Alex Ladenson*, Chicago Public Library, Chicago 2, Ill.; *M. Ruth MacDonald*, National Library of Medicine, Washington 25, D.C.; *Anne Ethelyn Markley*, School of Librarianship, University of California, Berkeley 4, Calif.; *Mildred C. O'Connor*, Boston Public Library, Boston 17, Mass.; *Andrew D. Osborn*, Harvard College Library, Cambridge 38, Mass.; *Esther J. Piercy*, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore 1, Md.; *Victor A. Schaefer*, University of Notre Dame Library, Notre Dame, Ind.; *Maurice F. Tauber*, School of Library Service, Columbia University, New York 27, N.Y.; *Advisory Committee: Katharine Ball*, Library School, University of Toronto, Toronto 5, Ontario; *Donald Coney*, University of California Library, Berkeley 4, Calif.; *Emerson Greenaway*, Free Library of Philadelphia, Philadelphia 3, Pa.; *Eleanor Hannah*, Merrill Palmer School Library, Detroit 2, Mich.; *Charles L. Higgins*, Boston Public Library, Boston 17, Mass.; *Mary Louise Seely*, Los Angeles Board of Education, Los Angeles 15, Calif.; *Mrs. Johanna E. Tallman*, Engineering Library, University of California, Los Angeles 24, Calif.; *Frederick H. Wagman*, University of Michigan Library, Ann Arbor, Mich.; *Constance M. Winchell*, Columbia University Libraries, New York 27, N.Y.

Special Committee on Bibliographic Control of Audio-Visual Materials: Chairman, *Eunice Keen*, Lakeland High School, Lakeland, Fla.; *Mrs. Shirley Ellis*, Visual Materials Center, Chicago Public Library, Chicago 2, Ill.; *Frances A. Hamman*, University of Michigan Library, Ann Arbor, Mich.; *Mrs. Helen Brooks Stevens*, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.; *Raynard C. Swank*, Stanford University Libraries, Stanford, Calif.

Special Committee on Cataloging Oriental Materials: Chairman, *G. Raymond Nunn*, University of Michigan Library, Ann Arbor, Mich.; *Charles E. Hamilton*, East Asiatic Library, University of California, Berkeley 4, Calif.; *Miss Miwa Kai*, East Asiatic Library, Columbia University, New York 27, N.Y.; *Ruth Krader*, Far Eastern Library, University of Washington, Seattle 5, Wash.; *Mrs. Grace E. M. Day*, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.; *Marian Sanner*, (ex-officio), Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore 1, Md.; *Eugene Wu*, Hoover Institute and Library, Stanford University, Stanford, Calif.; *Consultant: A. Kaiming Chiu*, Chinese-Japanese Library, Harvard University, Cambridge 38, Mass.

Special Advisory Committee on the Decimal Classification: Chairman, *Janet S. Dickson*, Pennsylvania State University Library, University Park, Pa.; *Virginia Drewry*, State Department of Education, Atlanta 3, Ga.; *Mrs. Neva LeBlond Bequette*, Mid-Columbia Library, Kennewick, Wash.; *Barbara A. Gates*, Brookline Public Library, Brookline, Mass.; *George N. Hartje*, St. Louis Public Library, St. Louis 5, Mo.; *Alice M. Kenton*, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.; *Ruth Ann Marshall*, Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh 13, Pa.; *Maud L. Moseley*, University of Washington Library, Seattle 5, Wash.; *Esther B. Murbach*, Public Library, Chicago, Ill.; *Gertrude Oellrich*, Newark Public Library, Newark 1, N.J.; *Eleanor Shrimpton*, Public Library of Cincinnati and Hamilton County, Cincinnati 2, Ohio; *Esther Marian Shubert*, University of Nebraska Libraries, Lincoln, Neb.; *Wesley C. Simonton*, Library School, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis 14, Minn.; *Olive Swain*, California State Library, Sacramento; *Edna Van Syoc*, Florida State University, Tallahassee; *Dorothy H. West*, H. W. Wilson Company, New York 52, N.Y.

Special Committee on Implementation of the Management Survey: Chairman, *Edwin B. Colburn*, H. W. Wilson Company, New York 52, N.Y.; *Benjamin A. Custer*, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.; *John M. Dawson*, University of Chicago Libraries, Chicago 37, Ill.

Special Committee on Regional Processing: Chairman, *Barbara A. Gates*, Public Library of Brookline, Brookline, Mass.; *Carl R. Cox*, State Library, Sacramento 9, Calif.; *Margaret K. Eckels*, Missouri State Library, Jefferson City, Mo.; *Henry G. Shearouse, Jr.*, Regional Library Service Center, Watertown, N.Y.; *Mrs. Catherine W. Wetterling*, Public and School Library Services Bureau, Department of Education, Trenton 10, N.J.

DCC Representatives

Interdivisional Committee (with AASL, DCC and DLCYP): Chairman, *Virginia Drewry*, State Department of Education, Atlanta 3, Ga.; *Thera P. Cavender*, State Univ. of Iowa Libraries, Iowa City.

American Documentation Institute: *Evelyn Hensel*, Pennsylvania State University Library, University Park, Pa.

ALA Board on Personnel Administration, Subcommittee on Classification and Pay Plans for Public Libraries, Advisory Group: *Margaret C. Brown*, Free Library of Philadelphia, Philadelphia 3, Pa.

ALA Board on Personnel Administration, Subcommittee on Code of Ethics: *Dorothy Arbaugh*, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.

ALA Committee on Reprinting: *Laura L. Jennings*, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y.

Council of National Library Associations: *Margaret W. Ayrault*, University of Michigan Library, Ann Arbor, Mich.; *Benjamin A. Custer*, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.

Joint Committee for the Protection of Cultural and Scientific Resources: *Robert E. Kingery*, New York Public Library, New York 18, N.Y.

Joint Committee of the Council of National Library Associations and the American Standards Association (Committee Z39): *Gladys Doolittle*, Yale University Library, New Haven, Conn.

Joint Committee on Education for Librarianship: *Ray O. Hummel, Jr.*, Virginia State Library, Richmond 19, Va.

Joint Committee on Library Work as a Career: *Sarah K. Vann*, Carnegie Library School, Pittsburgh 13, Pa.

(Joint Lake Placid Club Education Foundation—American Library Association) Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee: Chairman, *Lucile M. Morsch*, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.; *Godfrey Dewey*, White Pines, Lake Placid Club, N.Y.; *Janet S. Dickson*, Pennsylvania State University Library, University Park, Pa.; *Harriet MacPherson*, Graduate School of Library Science, Drexel Institute of Technology, Philadelphia 4, Pa.; *Richard Pautzsch*, Public Library, Brooklyn 17, N.Y.; *Fremont Rider*, Middletown, Conn.; *Evelyn Hensel*, Pennsylvania State University Library, University Park, Pa.; *Bertha Frick*, School of Library Service, Columbia University, New York 27, N.Y.; *Elizabeth Borden*, University of Pennsylvania Library, Philadelphia 4, Pa.

Parliamentarian: *Wyllis E. Wright*, Williams College Library, Williamstown, Mass.

Membership

Membership: 2956 (August 31, 1956). Any member of the American Library Association may become a member of the Division of Cataloging and Classification by notifying the American Library Association at the time he pays his dues.

Publications: The division issued a series of 11 yearbooks, 1929-45, entitled *Catalogers* and *Classifiers Yearbook*. From 1944 to 1947, the *News Notes of the Executive Board* were distributed free

to the membership. This latter publication has been continued as the quarterly *Journal of Cataloging and Classification*. This is also distributed free to the membership.

Regional Groups, Officers 1956-57

COUNCIL OF REGIONAL GROUPS: Chairman, *Henrietta Howell*, University of Cincinnati Library, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Canada

ONTARIO REGIONAL GROUP OF CATALOGERS: Chairman, *Helen Kelley*, Queen's University Library; vice-chairman, *Margaret Cockshutt;* secretary-treasurer, *Muriel Preston*.

New England

BOSTON REGIONAL GROUP OF CATALOGERS AND CLASSIFIERS: Chairman, *Edward X. Casey*, Boston Public Library; vice-chairman, *Mrs. Dorothy P. Ladd;* secretary-treasurer, *Katherine C. Dwyre*.

CONNECTICUT CATALOGERS AND CLASSIFIERS: Chairman, *Mrs. Harriet B. Cornish*, National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church, Greenwich; vice-chairman, *Gladys Doolittle;* secretary-treasurer, *Louise E. Povilonis*.

Middle Atlantic States

MARYLAND, VIRGINIA AND DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA REGIONAL GROUP OF CATALOGERS AND CLASSIFIERS: Chairman, *Paul S. Dunkin*, Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, D.C.; vice-chairman, *Dorothy H. Wilson;* secretary, *Emilie V. Wiggins;* treasurer, *Roger P. Bristol*.

NEW YORK REGIONAL CATALOG GROUP: President, *Emily C. Nixon*, New York University, New York, N.Y.; vice-president, *Gertrude Moakley;* secretary-treasurer, *Grant T. Dean*.

NEW JERSEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, CATALOGERS' SECTION: President, *Mrs. Gladys B. Flinch*, Jersey City Free Public Library, Jersey City, N.J.; president-elect, *Mrs. Hazel Van Voorhees;* secretary, *Mrs. Ruth Satchwell;* treasurer, *Florence M. Hopkins*.

PHILADELPHIA REGIONAL CATALOGERS' GROUP: President, *Mrs. Barbara Wright*, Temple University, Philadelphia, Pa.; secretary-treasurer, *Jane Hammond*.

Southeastern States

FLORIDA CATALOGERS' ROUND TABLE: Chairman, *Sarah McCook*, St. Petersburg Public Library, St. Petersburg, Fla.; vice-chairman, *Marian Youngs;* secretary-treasurer, *Eleanor Lucas*.

GEORGIA CATALOGERS: Chairman, *Esther L. Bergen*, Emory University Library, Emory University, Ga.; secretary-treasurer, *Mrs. Louise Garvin*.

MIAMI REGIONAL CATALOGERS: Chairman, *Mrs. Donna Reinhardt*, University of Miami, Coral Gables, Fla.; vice-chairman, *Mrs. Amy Wakasugi;* secretary-treasurer, *Joanna R. Millett*.

NASHVILLE CATALOGERS: Chairman, *Catherine Anderson*, Tennessee State Library, Nashville, Tenn.; secretary-treasurer, *Elizabeth Greer*.

NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, CATALOG SECTION: Chairman, *Edgar P. Lynch*, May Memorial Library, Burlington, N.C.; vice-chairman, *Miss Vivian Moose;* secretary-treasurer, *Louise Bethea*.

SOUTHEASTERN REGIONAL GROUP OF CATALOGERS: Chairman, *Elizabeth Peeler*, University of Miami, Fla.; vice-chairman, *Virginia Drewry;* secretary-treasurer, *Susie McKeown*.

Middle Western States

CHICAGO REGIONAL GROUP OF CATALOGERS AND CLASSIFIERS: President, *Mrs. Grace Maxfield*, University of Chicago Library, Chicago, Ill.; vice-president, *Carolyn Small;* secretary-treasurer, *Lucy W. Markley*.

ILLINOIS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, CATALOGERS' SECTION: Chairman, *Alex Ladenson*, Chicago Public Library, Chicago, Ill.; vice-chairman, *Mrs. Kathryn Luther Henderson;* secretary, *Edith McKerrow*.

IOWA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, CATALOG SECTION: Chairman, *Dale M. Bentz*, State University of Iowa; secretary-treasurer, *Mrs. Bertha Ault*.

MICHIGAN REGIONAL GROUP OF CATALOGERS: Chairman, *Mrs. Helen Finster*, Public Library, Grosse Pointe, Mich.; vice-chairman, *Russell Bidlach;* secretary-treasurer, *Phoebe Lumaree*.

MISSOURI GROUP OF CATALOGERS AND CLASSIFIERS: Chairman, *Marion Koch*, St. Louis Public Library, St. Louis, Mo.; vice-chairman, *Geraldine Phelps;* secretary-treasurer, *Mr. Beryl F. Hefley*.

NORTHERN OHIO CATALOGERS: Chairman, *Marjorie Borne*, Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio; vice-chairman, *Paul Alden;* secretary, *Gertrude Smith;* treasurer, *Mary Cowles*.

OHIO VALLEY REGIONAL GROUP OF CATALOGERS AND CLASSIFIERS: President, *Mary Elizabeth Sparks*, University of Louisville, Louisville Ky.; vice-president, *Eleanor Shrimpton;* secretary-treasurer, *Rachel Road*.

TWIN CITY CATALOGERS' ROUND TABLE: President, *Rev. Thomas J. Shanahan*, St. Paul Seminary Library, St. Paul, Minn.; vice-president, *Ardis Jenson;* secretary-treasurer, *Gertrude Tingelstad*.

WISCONSIN GROUP OF CATALOGERS: Chairman, *Mrs. Goldye Mohr*, University of Wisconsin, Madison; vice-chairman, *Catherine Bowser;* secretary, *Margaret Baird*.

Southwestern States

KANSAS CATALOGERS: Chairman, *Earl Farley*, University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kansas.

MOUNTAIN PLAINS REGIONAL GROUP OF CATALOGERS: Chairman, *Mrs. Louise L. Critchlow*, Salt Lake County Library, Midvale, Utah; vice-chairman, *Mrs. Jackie Lakey;* secretary-treasurer, *Robert Trefz*.

OKLAHOMA REGIONAL GROUP OF CATALOGERS: Chairman, *William Lowry*, Oklahoma City Public

Library, Oklahoma City, Okla.; vice-chairman, *Ruth Cox;* secretary-treasurer, *Betty Alcock.*

TEXAS REGIONAL GROUP OF CATALOGERS AND CLASSIFIERS: Chairman, *Clara McFrancis,* Texas A & M, College Station, Texas; vice-chairman, *Thelma Andrews;* secretary-treasurer, *Mrs. Shirley Agee.*

Pacific Coast States

LOS ANGELES REGIONAL GROUP OF CATALOGERS: Chairman, *Charlotte Himoe,* Los Angeles Public Library, Los Angeles, Calif.; vice-chairman, *Charlotte Oaks;* secretary-treasurer, *Rudolf K. Engelbarts.*

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL GROUP OF CATALOGERS: Chairman, *Alice Charlton,* Stanford University Library, Stanford, Calif.; secretary-treasurer, *Anne Avakian.*

PACIFIC NORTHWEST LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, CATALOG DIVISION: Chairman, *Alice Ridenour,* Montana State College, Bozeman, Mont.; vice-chairman, *Marjorie Alldritt;* secretary-treasurer, *Nancy Atkinson.*

On January 1, 1957 the Division of Cataloging and Classification will become the Cataloging and Classification Section of the Resources and Technical Services Division.

■ DIVISION OF LIBRARIES FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE

The Division of Libraries for Children and Young People was organized and adopted its constitution and bylaws in June 1941. On June 24, 1941, the division was approved by ALA Council. The division is made up the Children's Library Association (which as the Section for Library Work with Children had its first meeting in 1901) and the Association of Young People's Librarians (which as the Young People's Reading Round Table first met in 1930).

As a result of reorganization of ALA authorized by ALA Council on June 21, 1956, the Division of Libraries for Children and Young People will cease to exist on December 31, 1956. It will be replaced by two new divisions, The Children's Library Association and the Association of Young People's Librarians.

The object of the division is to promote librarianship and library service for children and young people in public libraries, and to cooperate with library and educational groups in the promotion of enterprises affecting the welfare of youth.

The division issues its bulletin, *Top of the News,* four times each year. *After January 1, 1957* Top of the News *will be published jointly by the CLA and AYPL. Top of the News* Staff 1956-57: Editor, *Emma Cohn,* Donnell Regional Branch, New York Public Library, 20 W. 53rd St.; associate editors, *Adeline Corrigan,* Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio, and *Virginia Chase,* Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Pa.; advertising manager, *Helen Canfield,* Public Library, Hartford, Conn.

Membership: 3191 as of October 1, 1956 (Association of Young People's Librarians—1276; Children's Library Association—1771; division affiliation only—384.)

Officers for 1956-57: President, *Margaret C. Scoggin,* New York Public Library; vice-president, *Margaret M. Clark,* Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio; treasurer, *Clara J. Webber,* Public Library, Pomona, Calif.; executive secretary, *Mildred L. Batchelder,* 50 E. Huron St., Chicago 11, Ill.

Board of Directors: Marian C. Young, Public Library, Detroit Mich. (chairman CLA); *Mrs. Charlemae Rollins,* Hall Branch, Chicago Public Library (vice-chairman CLA); *Jane A. Ellstrom,* Public Library, Lakewood, Ohio (chairman AYPL); *Jane S. McClure,* Free Library of Philadelphia (vice-chairman AYPL) *Maxine LaBounty,* Public Library, Washington, D.C. (past president); *Norma Rathbun,* Public Library, Milwaukee, Wis.; *Pauline Winnick,* Public Library, Boston, Mass.; *Siddie Joe Johnson,* Public Library, Dallas Texas; *Jane S. McClure,* Free Library of Philadelphia.

DLCYP Standing Committees

DESIGN AND EQUIPMENT: To keep in touch with new developments in planning and equipping library rooms and buildings for services to children and young people, to study characteristics essential in such planning, to advise with architects and librarians planning renovations or new quarters for library service to children and young people. Chairman, *Mrs. Laura Steese Pardee,* Public Library, Flint, Mich. (CLA); *Sara Siebert* (AYPL); *Laura Long* (CLA); *Mrs. Opal Eagles* (AYPL); *Frances Sullivan* (CLA); *Jean A. Taylor* (CLA).

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS: To develop worldwide relationships of understanding and appreciation through books and libraries and to cooperate with other agencies in this connection. Chairman, *Virginia Haviland,* Public Library, Boston, Mass. (CLA); *Deborah L. Currier,* USIA, Washington, D.C. (CLA); *Marion Horton,* University of Southern California, Los Angeles, Calif. (CLA); *Helen A. Masten,* New York Public Library (ex-officio as chairman CLA International Committee); *Margaret E. Poarch,* Army Librarian, Braconne Ordnance Depot, BASEC, USAREUR, Com.Z. APO 211, New York, N.Y. (CLA); *Mrs. Margarita E. Corbaci,* Public Library, South Bend, Ind. (AYPL).

PUBLICATIONS PLANNING: To be alert to and aware of the publication needs of the division; to initiate ideas, to plan the procedure up to outline and authorship if necessary, and to visualize the division needs in relation to the cooperative planning of the ALA; to serve in an advisory capacity to the ALA Editorial Committee on submitted manuscripts which fall within the fields of public library work with children and young people. Chairman, *Laura E. Cathon,* Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Pa.; *Lillian Morrison, Harriet W. Leaf, Elinor Walker, Elizabeth Gross.*

TELEVISION: To keep in touch with library tele-

vision activities for children and young people, and to represent the division in consideration, by TV, radio and education leaders, of TV programs related to children's and young people's books and to library services for youth. Chairman, *Alice K. Stevens*, Public Library, Kalamazoo, Mich.; *Dorothy Hansen, Doris Wood, Mary Ann Wentroth.*

DLCYP Special Committees

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON SELECTION OF BOOKS FOR BLIND CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE: To prepare quarterly lists of children's and young people's books which are recommended to the Library of Congress Division for the Blind, for putting into Braille or on talking book records. Chairman, *Mrs. Aileen O'Brien Murphy*, New York Public Library; *Ann Willson, Mrs. Lois R. Markey, Mrs. Eulalie Ross, Barbara Moody.*

Division Representatives

Publishers Liaison Committee: A joint committee of the Children's Book Council, AASL, CLA and AYPL. *Mrs. Frances Lander Spain*, New York Public Library (1957) (CLA); *Ethna Sheehan* (December 1956) (CLA); *Lillian Morrison* (1958) (AYPL).

Interdivisional Committee on Classification and Cataloging: A joint committee of the Division of Cataloging and Classification, AASL, CLA and AYPL. *Florence Butler* (CLA), *Mrs. Katherine P. Jeffery* (AYPL).

Joint Committee on Library Work as a Career: Isabella Jinnette (December 1956) (CLA).

● LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

The Library Administration Division shall be responsible for the activities of the American Library Association pertaining to library administration in general (including library finance, budgets, buildings and equipment, statistics, insurance, personnel administration, including recruitment and in-service training, and public relations) and also matters of library legislation, and federal and state relations.

Organizing Committee: Roberta Bowler, chairman, Los Angeles Public Library, Los Angeles, Calif.; *Alice Isabel Bryan; Forrest F. Carhart, Jr.; Henry J. Gartland; Herbert Goldhor; Clarence C. Gorchels; Harold S. Hacker; Walter Hausdorfer; Roger H. McDonough; Charles W. Mixer; Jerrold Orne; Lawrence S. Thompson; Mrs. Helen E. Wessells.*

LIBRARY EDUCATION DIVISION

The Division of Library Education was established June 21, 1946, by vote of the Council accepting the petition for divisional status submitted by the Professional Training Round Table. The Round Table thus became the Division of Library Education. Constitution and bylaws were adopted and officers were elected June 21, 1946. In January 1952, the Council on Library Education, formerly the Council of New Library Schools by petition became the Teachers Section of the division. *On January 1, 1957, the Library Education Division will absorb many of the functions of the former Board of Education for Librarianship.*

The division holds business, committee and directors meetings at annual conferences, and business and committee sessions at midwinter meetings. General sessions are often held jointly with various groups within the ALA whose interests are related and with the Association of American Library Schools. The Teachers Section normally has program, business and directors meetings at the annual conferences and a business session at the midwinter meetings.

Purpose: The purpose of the division is to advance library service through consideration of library education at all levels and for all types of libraries and the most effective development of library personnel.

Membership: Any member of the ALA may become a member of the Library Education Division by choosing LED as one of his two divisional affiliations when paying ALA dues. Individual members of the division who are actively engaged in teaching or are responsible for library education programs may elect membership in the Teachers Section without additional payment of dues. There were 554 members as of October 1, 1956.

Publication: The division issues a *Newsletter* four times a year which is sent free to all members but it is not available through subscription.

Officers for 1956-57: president (on leave), *William A. FitzGerald*, director, Library School, George Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville, Tenn.; vice-president, president-elect and acting president, *Mrs. Florrinell F. Morton*, director, Library School, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge; treasurer, *Sarah R. Reed*, assistant professor, Library School, Florida State University, Tallahassee; past-president, *Richard B. Sealock*, librarian, Kansas City (Mo.) Public Library; executive secretary, *Robert L. Gitler*, 50 East Huron St., Chicago, 11.

Directors (at large): *Robert R. Douglass* (1957); *Kenneth R. Fagerhaugh* (1958); *John B. Nicholson* (1959), Chairman of Teachers Section.

ALA Councilor: see p. 709.

Teachers Section

Officers for 1956-57: chairman, *Lauretta G. McCusker*, assistant professor of Library Science, Iowa State Teachers College, Cedar Falls; vice-chairman and chairman-elect, *Irving Lieberman*, director, School of Librarianship, University of Washington, Seattle; directors, *Mary R. Kinney*, associate professor of Library Science, Simmons College, Boston (1955-57); *Mrs. Rachael DeAngelo*, head, Library Education Division, Queens College, Flushing, L.I., N.Y. (1956-58)

Committees

Certification: chairman, *Bernard Schein*, Public Library, Newark, N.J.

Membership: Mrs. Kathleen Stebbins, Public Library, Detroit, Mich.

Planning: chairman to be appointed.

Publications: chairman, *Edward A. Wight*, School of Librarianship, University of California, Berkeley.

Research: chairman to be appointed.

Division Representatives

ALA Board on Personnel Administration, subcommittee on the New Edition of Classification and Pay Plans for Municipal Public Libraries, Advisory Group: *Phyllis Osteen*, Jefferson County Public Library, Golden, Colo.

Council of National Library Associations: *Mrs. Florrinell F. Morton*, acting president, and *Winifred B. Linderman*, associate, School of Library Service, Columbia University, New York, N.Y.

CNLA Joint Committee on Library Education: *Lowell A. Martin*, director, Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N.J.

CNLA Joint Committee for the Protection of Cultural and Scientific Resources: *Willard O. Mishoff*, specialist, College and Research Libraries, Service to Libraries Section, U. S. Office of Education, Washington, D.C.

CNLA Joint Committee to Study Relations between Libraries in the U. S. and the Federal Government: *Mary V. Gaver*, Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N.J.

● LIBRARY REFERENCE SERVICES DIVISION

Establishment of the division was approved by Council, June 21, 1956. The Division of Library Reference Services takes as its field of responsibility the reference function of libraries of all types and sizes. It is concerned with the informational, bibliographical and research services of the library at all levels, and involves the use not only of printed and audio-visual materials but of information sources outside the library as well. It will serve as a clearing house and coordinating agency within ALA for all matters concerning reference services.

The division will assume major responsibility for the continuous study, evaluation, and improvement of the organization, administration, and methods of reference service, its materials and resources, and the professional training and status of reference personnel. It will likewise seek to encourage or sponsor new developments in the field.

It will take as a further responsibility the stimulation of increased awareness by librarians and laymen alike of the value and importance to its community of the library as an intelligence center, and of reference service as a vital function of the library.

Organizing Committee: Co-chairmen: *Mary Radmacher*, Public Library, Skokie, Ill., and *Louis Shores*, Library School, Florida State University, Tallahassee; *Mary N. Barton*, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md.; *Mrs. Frances Neel Cheney*, Library School, George Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville, Tenn.; *Katharine B. Harris*, Public Library, Detroit, Mich.; *Mrs. Frances B. Jenkins*, Library School, University of Illinois, Urbana; *Doris M. Wells*, Public Library, Denver, Colorado.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION

The Public Libraries Division was formed by the merger, in August 1950, of the former Division of Public Libraries, the Library Extension Division, and the Trustees Division. This merger was approved by mail vote of ALA Council, on recommendation of the Executive Board, and the newly-formed division adopted its bylaws in June 1951.

Purpose: The object of the Public Libraries Division is to provide for the exchange of ideas and experience, and to stimulate continued professional growth, to improve and extend public library services, to raise library standards, to secure adequate support for libraries and to cooperate in the promotion of library service generally.

Membership: The division has three types of membership in conformance with the ALA membership. Personal and institutional members of ALA may become members of this division by designating this division at the time of payment of ALA dues. Life members of ALA before July 1, 1939, may affiliate with this division without allotment of dues by notifying the executive secretary of this division. Life members after July 1, 1939, may affiliate by expressly designating this division.

Dues: If this division is an additional type-of-library division with which the member wishes to affiliate he should add $2.00 to his ALA dues.

The Public Libraries Division membership, January 1 to September 1, 1956 totaled 5768. Of this total, 1392 did not choose to belong to any of the five sections, 151 chose multisections; 1280 chose only the Adult Education; 306, Armed Forces Librarians Section; 843, Library Extension Section; 943, Reference Section; and 853, Trustees Section. In 1955 the PLD membership totaled 5687.

Publications: The official publication of the division is the quarterly, *Public Libraries*, which is mailed to all members of the division. Edited in the PLD Headquarters Office. Business Manager: *Oscar Everhart*, State Library, Indianapolis 4, Ind. Supplementing *Public Libraries* is *The PLD Reporter*, which is designed to present reports on current public library practice, each issue devoted to a single subject. It is issued at intervals based upon demand for information on the subject

treated. *The PLD Reporter* is published by the Public Libraries Division and distributed by the ALA Publishing Department.

Officers, 1956-57: The Board of Directors of the division consists of the following division officers, the immediate past president of the division, its directors elected by the sections and the chief officers of each section in the division. Division officers: President, *John T. Eastlick,* Public Library, Denver, Colorado; vice-president and president-elect, *Arthur H. Parsons, Jr.,* Public Library, Omaha, Nebraska; interim executive secretary, *Mrs. Dorothy K. Smith,* 50 E. Huron St., Chicago 11, Ill.; treasurer, *Harold W. Tucker,* Queens Borough Public Library, Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.; past president, *Mildred W. Sandoe,* Public Library, Cincinnati, Ohio.

ALA Councilors: See page 709.

Sections

ADULT EDUCATION:

The Adult Education Section becomes the Adult Education Division January 1, 1957, incorporating also the Adult Education Board.

The objective of this section is to promote adult education activities in public libraries; to provide for the exchange of experience and ideas and to cooperate with other groups interested in this field.

President: *Mrs. Muriel C. Javelin,* Public Library, Boston, Mass.; vice-president and president-elect: *Ida Goshkin,* Public Library, Akron, Ohio; secretary: *Mrs. Lura G. Currier,* State Library Commission, Jackson, Miss.; treasurer: *June E. Bayless,* Public Library, San Marino, Calif.; director: *Hannis S. Smith,* Library Division, State Department of Education, St. Paul, Minn.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF LIBRARY TRUSTEES:

The principal object of this section is to promote and foster the development of libraries and library service; and to provide for the exchange of ideas and experience among library board members through conference and library publications, by the formation of local and state associations of trustees and by such other means as may from time to time be determined.

President, *Frank T. Milligan,* Jefferson, Iowa; first vice-president, *Alan N. Schneider;* second vice-president, *George W. Coen;* secretary, *Mrs. Samuel Berg;* treasurer, *Mrs. J. R. Sweasy;* representative, PLD Board, *Mrs. George R. Wallace.*

ARMED FORCES LIBRARIANS:

The object of this section is to promote library service and the library profession in the Armed Forces and in general, to raise standards and to stimulate continued professional growth; to further contributions of the Armed Forces libraries to the educational development and the career advancement of service personnel; to provide educational, reference and recreational reading; and, through close liaison with other libraries, mutually to strengthen library service throughout the world.

President, *Alice L. Hoskinson,* U. S. Naval Station L, Newport, R.I.; vice-president and president-elect, *Ann Kirkland;* secretary, *Nellie McAlpine;* treasurer, *Elizabeth Snow;* director, *Helen E. Fry.*

LIBRARY EXTENSION:

(By vote of the section membership on June 21, 1956, this section will be dissolved as of January 1, 1957. Projects in progress will be continued by the Public Libraries Division.)

The object of this section is to provide opportunity for study and discussion of library legislation, standards, demonstrations and other problems of mutual concern to persons interested in state library extension service, municipal, county and regional library extension service, and to stimulate improved programs of library service on national, state, regional and local levels and to extend library service to unserved and inadequately served people in rural and urban areas.

President, *Mrs. Elizabeth House Hughey,* North Carolina State Library, Raleigh; vice-president and president-elect, *Margaret Fulmer;* secretary, *Esther Mae Henke;* treasurer, *Florence E. Harshe;* director, *Gordon Bennett.*

REFERENCES:

(After January 1, 1957 this section will merge with other ALA units to form a new ALA Division of Reference Services.)

The purpose of this section is to improve reference services in public libraries by encouraging professional growth of those engaged in reference work, providing a stimulus for the compilation and publication of needed reference aids, exchanging ideas and experience, promoting the organization of regional groups of reference librarians to carry out these objectives on the local level, and cooperating with other organizations to carry out the above objectives.

Chairman, *Doris Wells,* Public Library, Denver, Colorado; vice-chairman and chairman-elect, *Peter J. McCormick;* secretary, *Georgia Gambrill;* treasurer, *Bernard F. Downey;* director, *Mildred Stewart.*

Committees

Annual Committees

ELECTIONS: To count and tabulate the votes cast in the annual election of division officers and councilors. The committee will meet at ALA Headquarters for one day with expenses paid by the division.

Chairman, *Leona Ringering,* Park Forest (Ill.) Public Library; *Louise Borchelt, Mrs. Emily M. Campbell, Mrs. Helen Johnson, Mrs. Miriam Johnson, Nell Steele, Georgia Saylor, Ruth Strand.*

NOMINATING: To nominate candidates for the positions of president-elect, treasurer, and councilors in accordance with the provisions of divi-

sion bylaws, Article XI, Section 2. In addition, to be responsible for ascertaining the correct number of councilors to which the division is entitled for the current year and to provide the executive secretary with biographical notes on the candidates to be included with the ballot when it is mailed.

Chairman, *Jerome Cushman*, Salina (Kans.) Public Library; *Mildred Hammond, Sarah E. Maret, Jack B. Spear, Mrs. J. R. Sweasy, Mrs. Carma Zimmerman.*

Standing Committees

ARCHITECTURE: To gather public library plans and building suggestions for distribution by the ALA Headquarters librarian; to produce compilations of information on general or specific public library building problems; to have, if possible, programs, exhibits, etc., for ALA Conferences.

Chairman, *Keith Doms*, Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh (1957); *William V. Fyfe* (1959), *Helen J. Siniff* (1957), *Raymond E. Williams* (1958), *Eleanor N. Wilson* (1959), *Frank E. Gibson* (1958).

COMMITTEE ON *Public Libraries:* Divided into two groups: (1) a Working Group (PLD executive secretary, her assistant and the section presidents) to solicit and edit material and plan each issue of *Public Libraries* and to compile an index for each volume; and (2) an Advisory Group (immediate past president, chairman of Public Relations and Publications Committees, treasurer and/or a business manager, and two members-at-large appointed by the president for 3-year staggered terms) to meet annually for the purpose of evaluating the last volume of *Public Libraries* in terms of its usefulness to PLD members, its relation to other division and ALA publications, and its relation to other library periodicals; to make recommendations for improving *Public Libraries* to the board of directors or to the editorial staff, depending upon whether policy or administration is involved.

Chairman, *Mildred W. Sandoe*, Cincinnati Public Library; Working Group: *Mrs. Dorothy K. Smith, Alice Hoskinson, Mrs. Elizabeth House Hughey, Mrs. Muriel Javelin, Frank T. Milligan, Doris Wells.* Advisory Group: *Mildred W. Sandoe, Irving Lieberman, Marion Simmons, Oscar Everhart, Harold W. Tucker, Harriet Carter, Zelia J. French.*

DIVISION ORGANIZATION: To review and interpret the bylaws and, as needed, submit recommended amendments to the division; to study the organizational structure of the division in terms of its field of interest, scope of activities and relationships with the ALA and its various units, and to submit recommendations to the division; and to undertake for the division other appropriate responsibilities regarding its organizational framework.

Chairman, *Ruth W. Gregory*, Waukegan (Ill.) Public Library, *Dorothy Deininger* (1957), *Mrs. Lucy Errett* (1959), *Ruth Rutzen* (1957), *Francis R. St. John* (1957), *Jack B. Spear* (1957).

LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT: To formulate objectives and goals for public library service generally; to recommend to the board of directors of the division what the division as well as individual libraries might do at any given period to advance the goals; to study present standards and publications and to recommend revision as needed.

Chairman 1956-57: *Edwin Castagna*, Long Beach (Calif.) Public Library (1959); *Germaine Krettek* (1957), *Harry Peterson* (1957), *Mrs. Janet Z. McKinlay* (1958), *Stewart W. Smith* (1958), two to be appointed.

MEMBERSHIP: This committee has been suspended for one year.

NOTABLE BOOKS COUNCIL: To select a list of outstanding books of the calendar year, fiction and non-fiction, which in the opinion of the Council members are genuinely meritorious in terms of literary excellence, factual correctness and in the sincerity and honesty of presentation; this list to be released at the Midwinter Meeting.

Chairman 1956-57, *Bernard W. Van Horne*, Library Association of Portland, Ore. (1959), *Mrs. Lois Edgecomb* (1957), *Venable Lawson* (1957), *Lillian Perron* (1957), *Mrs. Anne V. Summers* (1957), *Mrs. Florence S. Craig* (1958), *Ruth Dennis* (1958), *Edna Peck* (1958), *Clytie Strahler* (1958), *Dorothy Alvord* (1959), *Blanche Smyth* (1959), *Margaret L. Stapleton* (1959).

PUBLIC RELATIONS: To assist libraries to develop publicity and public relations programs; to recognize opportunities for working with the ALA Public Relations Committee, Library Public Relations Council, and other public relations organizations, other division committees, especially the Membership Committee; to aid in the improvement of good internal public relations within the Division.

Chairman, *Marion L. Simmons*, Rochester (N.Y.) Public Library (1958), *Martin Cohen* (1957), *Josephine Farrington* (1958), three to be appointed.

PUBLICATIONS: To serve primarily in an advisory capacity to the ALA Editorial Committee in the public library field; specifically (a) to recommend needed publications, (b) to suggest authors for manuscripts, (c) to secure criticism or act as critics.

Chairman 1956-57, *Irving Lieberman*, School of Library Service, University of Washington, Seattle, Wash. (1959), *Karl Brown* (1957), *Robert Franklin* (1957), *Helen Focke* (1958), *Virginia Chase* (1958), *Phyllis Osteen* (1959).

STATISTICS: To study the need for statistics supplementing those collected by the U. S. Office of Education; to determine what statistics are urgently needed and to suggest methods whereby they can be compiled; to deal with special statistical problems such as uniformity of practices, terminology, etc.; to recognize opportunity of working with the ALA Committee on Statistics and

other groups, as well as the U. S. Office of Education.

Chairman, *Joe D. Langston*, Public Library, Birmingham, Ala. (1957), *Sophronia Willis Dewey* (1958), *Thelma King* (1958), *Geraldine LeMay* (1958), two to be appointed.

Special Committees

ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO SCIENCE RESEARCH ASSOCIATES: To work in an advisory capacity with the Science Research Associates on the production of a community survey form to be published for the use of libraries.

Chairman, *Ruth Warncke*, ALA Headquarters, 50 E. Huron St., Chicago 11, Ill.; *Muriel Fuller, Irving Lieberman, Eleanor Phinney, Irving Verschoor.*

COORDINATING COMMITTEE FOR THE LIBRARY SERVICES ACT: See p. 715, this issue.

COORDINATING COMMITTEE ON "OPERATION LIBRARY": To serve in an advisory capacity to the U. S. Junior Chamber of Commerce and to groups wishing to cooperate with the Junior Chamber of Commerce in their project "Operation Library." This project is designed to spotlight the need for additional and improved library facilities throughout the United States and to publicize the facilities available to the public in those communities which have adequate library services.

Chairman, *Arthur Parsons, Jr.*, Public Library, Omaha, Nebraska, *Gretchen Conduitte, S. Janice Kee, Francis R. St. John, Mrs. Merlin Moore.*

COORDINATING COMMITTEE ON STANDARDS: (Revision of Post-War Standards for Public Libraries): To prepare a plan for the project based on the report of the Library Development Committee; to seek funds to the extent of $10,000.00 to $12,000.00; to stimulate and coordinate preliminary work on the standards by various professional groups (other units in ALA and other); to direct the preparation of background material for the Working Conference, much of the work to be done by a research assistant; to convene and direct working conferences; and finally, to revise and coordinate the document for presentation to the ALA Council for approval.

Chairman, *Lowell Martin*, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N.J., *John M. Cory, Lucile Nix, Jean C. Roos, Amy Winslow, Mrs. Carma R. Zimmerman.*

COMMITTEE ON PROMOTION OF THE REVISED STANDARDS (A sub-committee of the Coordinating Committee on Revision of Standards): To prepare plans for nationwide publicity of new standards; to prepare a short printed version of the standards for wide distribution; to direct the preparation of other materials, articles, films, etc.

Chairman, *Mrs. Janet Z. McKinlay*, Public and School Library Services Bureau, State Department of Education, Trenton, N.J.; *Robert Ake, Channing Bete, Harland A. Carpenter, Jean Connor, Mrs. Carolyn W. Field, Anna Glantz, Ben Grimm, Marie D. Loizeaux, Lowell A. Martin*, ex-officio.

FOREIGN BOOK SELECTION: To produce buying lists for publication of acceptable books of a general and popular nature in foreign languages, with a primary emphasis on the eastern European languages that are available for purchase; list to be in this form: author, title, publisher, price and pages, short annotation indicating broad classification, i.e., fiction, biography, travel, etc.; to explore possibility of having these lists published periodically in *The Booklist.*

Chairman, *Richard Malone*, Detroit Public Library, *Marie Ferrigno, Paul Hrycak, Alex Ladenson, Emily L. Perillo, Edith Wirt.*

REVISION OF CLASSIFICATION AND PAY PLANS FOR MUNICIPAL PUBLIC LIBRARIES: To work with the ALA Board on Personnel Administration on revising *Classification and Pay Plans for Municipal Libraries, 1938.* PLD representatives on the Advisory Group: *Ralph Blasingame, John B. Kaiser, John G. Lorenz, Joseph B. Rounds, Harold W. Tucker, Bernard W. Van Horne, Dan A. Williams.* PLD representatives on the Working Group: *Eleanor Plain, Nathan R. Levin, Myrl Ricking, Edward B. Hayward.*

REVISION OF STATE GRANTS TO PUBLIC LIBRARIES, 1942: To serve as an advisory group to the compiler-editor of the revision of *State Grants to Public Libraries, 1942.*

Chairman, *Mrs. V. Genevieve Galick, Mrs. Janet Z. McKinlay, Nettie B. Taylor.*

Division Representatives

COUNCIL OF NATIONAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS: *John T. Eastlick*, Public Library, Denver, Colorado; *Ralph Thompson*, Public Library of the District of Columbia, Washington, D.C.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY WORK AS A CAREER: *Alan Heyneman*, Public Library, New York, N.Y.

UNITED STATES BOOK EXCHANGE: *Ralph Thompson*, Public Library of the District of Columbia, Washington, D.C.

● RESOURCES AND TECHNICAL SERVICES DIVISION

This Division is responsible for the Association's activities relating to the selection and acquisition of library materials, the development and coordination of American library resources, the identification, reporting, organization, bibliographical control and preservation of library and archival materials in all types of institutions.

The Organizing Committee consists of: *Edwin B. Colburn*, chairman; *Edwin E. Williams*, vice chairman; *Mrs. Avis B. Zebker*, secretary; *Benjamin A. Custer; F. Bernice Field; Bella E. Shachtman;* the executive secretary will be *Mrs. Orcena Mahoney.*

Committees are in the process of being appointed, at present there are: Committee on Committees, *John M. Dawson*, chairman, University of Chicago Library, Chicago, Ill.; *Viola Gustafson; Robert W. Wadsworth;* Committee on Constitution and Bylaws, *Benjamin A. Custer*, chairman, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.; *Anita E. Welge; Alton H. Keller;* Nominating Committee, *Charles W. Mixer*, chairman, Columbia University Libraries, New York, N.Y.; *Katherine L. Ball; Mrs. Alice P. Pattee; John E. Smith; Mary E. Tesovnik.*

As organized the Division has three sections: Acquisitions, Cataloging and Classification, and Serials. These three sections were formerly Board on Acquisition of Library Materials, Division of Cataloging and Classification and Serials Round Table.

● STATE LIBRARY AGENCIES DIVISION

This division is responsible for the functions of the American Library Association pertaining to all library services performed in a provincial, state or territorial level, especially in the fields of general library services, archives, extension, government publications, law, legislative reference, state history and special services.

The members of the Organizing Committee for this division are:

Ralph Hudson, librarian, Oklahoma State Library, chairman; *John Lorenz*, assistant librarian, Michigan State Library; *Dorothy Dodd*, librarian, Florida State Library; *de Lafayette Reid*, librarian, Illinois State Library; *Walter Brahm*, librarian, Ohio State Library.

● SPECIALIZED LIBRARIES DIVISION

The Specialized Libraries Division, which will come into existence January 1, 1957, shall be responsible for the activities of the American Library Association designed to advance the establishment and the improvement of the services of the libraries organized to make information available to a particular organization or limited group.

Round Tables

ACQUISITION

Under the ALA reorganization the functions of the Acquisition Round Table, organized in 1934, will be assigned to the Acquisition and Resources Section of the Resources and Technical Services Division.

AMERICAN LIBRARY HISTORY

Organized in the fall of 1946 and held its first meeting at the midwinter conference in December. Established by Council at the ALA Conference in San Francisco, 1947.

Purpose: To provide a means of acquiring and publishing material in this field.

Membership: There is no formal membership, but all interested in the backgrounds of American librarianship are invited to participate.

Officers for 1956-57: Chairman, *Wayne Shirley*, Finch College Library, New York 21, N.Y.; secretary, *Louis S. Shores*, School of Library Training and Service, Florida State University, Tallahassee.

ART REFERENCE ROUND TABLE

First meeting, 1924; constitution and bylaws adopted July 2, 1947.

Purpose: Has as its object the promotion of a closer relationship between librarians engaged in art reference work, to bring them together for the purpose of mutual help and discussion, to stimulate publication of library reference tools in the art field, and to cooperate with related organizations.

The subject of music, by mutual agreement, lies wholly within the scope of the Music Library Association.

Membership: Open to librarians working in the field of visual arts, or who have an interest in art reference work. The Round Table holds meetings and business meetings during ALA annual conference.

Officers for 1956-57: Chairman, *(Mrs.) Jean R. Tomko*, Librarian of Classics Library, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore 18, Md.; secretary-treasurer, *Bertha Landers*, Head, Art Music and Film Library, Kansas City Public Library, Kansas City, Mo.

Note: With the reorganization of ALA, the Art Reference Round Table will become a part of The Specialized Libraries Division.

AUDIO-VISUAL ROUND TABLE

Approved by Council, February 4, 1954. First organizational meeting held immediately following adjournment of the Council. Constitution adopted and officers elected at the Minneapolis Conference, June 24, 1954.

Purpose: (1) To promote closer relationship among those engaged in or interested in audio-visual work in libraries. (2) To hold informal discussions of mutual problems and programs and workshops on these problems. (3) To cooperate with other committees and agencies having similar functions and interests.

Membership: Open to any member of ALA engaged in or interested in audio-visual work.

Annual Dues: $1.00 payable to the Secretary in June.

Meetings: Held during the annual conference of the ALA and at other times at the discretion of the Executive Board.

Publication: *Film News Notes*, published quarterly, sent free to all members.

Officers for 1956-57: Chairman, *William J. Quinly*, Florida State University, Tallahassee, Fla.; Vice-Chairman, *Kathryn Devereaux*, Moline Public Library, Moline, Ill.; Secretary, *Harold Goldstein*,

Davenport Public Library, Davenport, Iowa; Treasurer, *Jane Younger*, Green County Library, Springfield, Mo.

Committee Chairmen:

MEMBERSHIP: *Ira Peskin*, Wright Junior College, Chicago, Ill.

PUBLICITY: *Mrs. John Cory*, Lexington School for the Deaf, New York, N.Y.

NOMINATING: To be appointed.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE (in addition to above officers): *Virginia Beard*, Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio; *Mrs. Muriel C. Javelin*, Boston Public Library, Copley Square, Boston 17, Mass.; *Mrs. Mary Daume*, Monroe County Library, Monroe, Mich.; *Louis Shores*, Library School, Florida State University, Tallahassee, Fla.; and a Representative of the Audio-Visual Board. Note: With the reorganization of ALA, the functions of the Audio-Visual Round Table will be assigned to the appropriate divisions.

EXHIBITS ROUND TABLE

Approved by the Council on June 21, 1954. The Exhibits Round Table was organized at the 1954 Summer Conference.

Purpose: To set up a clearing house for information and dates concerning all library meetings having commercial exhibits; to set up a procedures manual concerning exhibits and to provide a committee through which reports and suggestions may be channeled so as to foster and continue good relationships.

Membership: Open to all library associations and interested individual librarians and to all firms or individuals exhibiting at library meetings.

Dues: Commercial exhibitors whether firms or individuals, $10.00 per year. Library associations or individual librarians, $2.00 per year.

Chairman, *Virgil Gentilin*, Simon and Schuster, New York.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

The International Relations Round Table (formerly the ALA Round Table on Library Service Abroad) was established in January 1949, by vote of the ALA Council, following petition from the ALA members as required.

Purpose: The International Relations Round Table (formerly the ALA Round Table on Library Service Abroad) provides a means of keeping the general membership of ALA informed regarding the international aspects of library work; provides librarians with an opportunity for participating in activities for the promotion of librarianship throughout the world; serves as spokesman for the librarians interested in this phase of the profession; and cooperates with the International Relations Committee in carrying out some of its functions and purposes. The round table holds a business meeting at midwinter, and a business meeting and an open program meeting at annual conferences.

Officers for 1956-57: Chairman, *Lee Ash*, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, New York City; Vice-chairman, *Mrs. K. B. Stebbins*, Detroit Public Library, Mich.; Secretary, *Mrs. Helen H. Bennett*, Harrison High School, Harrison, N.Y.; Treasurer, *Harland A. Carpenter*, Wilmington Institute Free Library, Wilmington, Del.

Committee Chairmen:

Exchange of Persons: *Elizabeth G. Robb*, Library Service Division, U. S. Information Agency, Washington, D.C.

Scholarship Committee: *Dr. Felix E. Hirsch*, State Teachers College, Trenton, N.J.

Editorial and Publicity Committee: *Jane Wilson*, Asia Foundation Library, San Francisco, Calif.

JUNIOR MEMBERS

The Junior Members Round Table was organized by an informal group meeting at the 1931 conference in New Haven. The constitution and bylaws were adopted in Boston in 1941.

The primary purpose of the round table is to help the individual member orient himself in the profession and in its organizations, national, state, regional and local. A further purpose is to promote a greater feeling of responsibility among younger members of the profession for the development of librarianship. It also seeks to inform young people of the scope and the potentialities of the profession. On the chapter level the round table works toward better recruitment of young people into the profession. The round table encourages and assists the organization of state and local chapters, and provides developmental material for new groups.

Individual membership is given to those members of ALA who are thirty-six years of age or under. Honorary memberships are offered to all graduating library school students (who are members of ALA) for one year. Chapter memberships are open to municipal, state or regional groups. Annual dues for individual members are 50¢.

The Junior Members Round Table holds a program session and business session at the annual conference and at midwinter.

Officers for 1956-57: Chairman, *Neal Austin*, Public Library, High Point, N.C.; chairman-elect, *Shirley Kohn*, Public Library, Oak Park, Ill.; Secretary-Treasurer, *Marie Golubski*, Richland Public Library, Richland, Wash.

LIBRARY PERIODICALS

Approved by Council July 4, 1952.

Purpose: To provide opportunities for the discussion of mutual aims and problems of library periodicals.

Membership: Open to any member of the ALA interested in these problems.

Meetings: Meetings are held at the midwinter and/or annual conferences of the ALA at times

scheduled by the round table's Executive Board.

Annual dues: $1.00, payable to the Treasurer.

Publication. A quarterly *Newsletter* distributed to members.

Officers for 1956-57: Chairman, *John F. Harvey*, State College Library, Pittsburg, Kan.; Vice-Chairman, *Phillips Temple*, 2712 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington 7, D.C.; Secretary, *Miriam E. McNally*, 1010 East Ellsworth Avenue, Denver 9, Colo.; Treasurer, *Elaine von Oesen*, P.O. Box 2889, Raleigh, N.C.

Committee Chairmen:

Library Pediodicals Directory: *Phillips Temple*, 2712 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington 7, D.C.

Manual for Library Periodical Editors: *Karl* Brown, St. Martins' Press, 103 Park Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

Newsletter: *Mildred Stibitz*, Public Library, Dayton, Ohio.

Membership: *John Parkhill*, Public Library, Brookline, Mass.

Midwinter Program: *Lee Ash*, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace Library, UN Plaza, New York, N.Y.

Activities Committee: *Dorothy Wells*, Public Library, Toledo, Ohio.

Nominating Committee: *Helen Wessells, Library Journal*, 62 West 45th Street, New York 36, N.Y.

Representative on the Joint Committee on Library Work as a Career: *Karl Brown*, St. Martins' Press, 103 Park Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

RELIGIOUS BOOKS

(Material not submitted)

SERIALS

Formerly Serials Section.

Created by Council, 1929.

Purpose: (a) To assemble and distribute information concerning serials literature by reports and free discussion at general meetings and through the official publication of the organization; (b) To advance the use of serials literature by special investigations of current methods of acquisitions, cataloging, preparation and care, with the purpose of improving these functions; (c) To consider the form, content and price of current serials in all languages, and to take suitable action in relation thereto when desirable; (d) To encourage specialized training for librarians in the field of serials.

Membership: Open to any members of the ALA interested in serials work. There were 351 members of the round table as of October 1, 1956.

Meetings: Arranged annually, and in conjunction with general meetings of the American Library Association.

Publication: *Serial Slants*. Distributed quarterly to members. Available to non-members at $3.00 per year.

Annual dues: $2.00 payable to Secretary-Treasurer.

Officers for 1956-57: Chairman, *Jane Ganfield*, Purdue University Libraries; Secretary-Treasurer, *Ferris Randall*, Southern Illinois University Library, Carbondale, Ill.; Executive Board, *Jane L. Pope, Bella Shachtman, Harry Dewey, Stephen Ford*.

Note: With the reorganization of ALA, the Serials Round Table will be absorbed by the Serials Section of the Resources and Technical Services Division.

STAFF ORGANIZATIONS

The Staff Organizations Round Table was established in 1936.

Purpose: To bring staff organizations of library employees into closer relationship so as to foster mutual cooperation; to encourage the formation of staff organizations; to act as a clearing house for information about staff organizations; to cooperate with all ALA boards and committees and other organizations which are set up to study and act upon personnel problems. To accomplish this a bulletin is issued several times a year, describing the activities and programs of member groups; open forums are held at each ALA conference where invited speakers, administrators and staff members analyze staff problems. Meetings are held at state and regional conferences and surveys are conducted on important phases of staff functions. The secretary maintains a file of handbooks, manuals and constitutions, which are available for loan.

Membership: Any organized group of library employees may become a member of SORT. Groups wishing to organize may borrow constitutions from the secretary. Individuals who are located in libraries where there is no organized group may join as associate members.

Dues: Annual dues range from $2.00 to $12.00, depending upon the size of the affiliating group. Associate memberships are $1.00.

Officers: The organization is governed by a Steering Committee of nine members. The constitution has been amended in the last year so that three members are elected each year to serve a term of three years.

Officers for 1956-57: Chairman, *Ruth A. Brennan*, St. Louis Public Library, St. Louis 3, Mo.; Secretary, *Alice H. Taylor*, Potrero Branch Library, 1616 Twentieth Street, San Francisco 7, Calif.; Treasurer, *Helen J. Maunu*, Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland 14, Ohio; Bulletin Editor, *Le Moyne W. Anderson*, University of Illinois Library, Undergraduate Division, Navy Pier, Chicago 11, Ill.; Membership Chairman, *Dorothy L. Day*, Louisville Free Public Library, Louisville 3, Ky.; *Samuel F. Lewis*, University Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.; *Helen Barron*, Indianapolis Public Library, Indianapolis, Ind.; *Margaret L. Jacobs*, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore 1, Md.; *Mabel E. Rust*, Miami Public Library, Miami, Fla.

Affiliated National Societies

Under Article X, Section 1 of the Constitution and upon applications formally made by the proper officers, the Council has regularly affiliated with the American Library Association the following national organizations of kindred purpose. The Bylaws, Article IV, Section 2 (d) provide that each affiliated organization is entitled to one non-voting member on the Council. Some of these societies meet annually at the time and place of meeting of the ALA. Their members enjoy all privileges of members of the larger body as to any special transportation, hotel rates and conference hospitalities. *The ALA recommends to those of its members to whom such connection is appropriate, membership also in these organizations.*

American Association of Law Libraries

Headquarters: Care of *Jean Ashman,* Washington University Law Library, St. Louis 5, Mo.

Officers, 1956/57: President, *Dillard S. Gardner,* Supreme Court Library, Raleigh, N.C.; president-elect, *Helen Hargrave,* University of Texas Law Library, Austin; treasurer, *Mrs. Huberta Price,* Legal Section Army Library, Pentagon, Washington, D.C.; secretary, *Jean Ashman,* Washington University Law Library, St. Louis 5, Mo. Executive Board: The above officers and *Carroll C. Moreland, Helen A. Snook, William B. Stern,* and *Vernon M. Smith.*

ALA Councilor: *William R. Roalfe,* Gary Law Library, Northwestern University, Chicago, Ill. (1957)

Founded: 1906. Incorporated: 1935 under laws of the District of Columbia.

Purposes: The Association is established for educational and scientific purposes. It is conducted as a non-profit corporation to promote librarianship, to develop and increase the usefulness of law libraries, to cultivate the science of law librarianship, and to foster a spirit of cooperation among members of the profession.

Number of members: 689

Membership dues, according to six classes of membership: Active, Institutional, Associate, Sustaining, Honorary, and Life.

Principal sources of income: Dues and subscriptions.

Meetings: Annual.

Publications: *Index to Legal Periodicals,* editorial offices, Harvard Law School Library, Cambridge 38, Mass.; *Law Library Journal,* editor, *John Dudley Stephenson,* Los Angeles County Law Library, 301 W. 1st St., Los Angeles 12, Calif.

American Merchant Marine Library Association

Headquarters: 45 Broadway, New York 6, N.Y.

Officers, 1956/57: Chairman of the Board, *Mrs. George Emlen Roosevelt;* president, *Millard G. Gamble;* vice-president, *Clark H. Hebner;* vice-president, *John McAuliffe;* secretary, *William P. Bollman, III;* treasurer, *S. Allen Pippitt;* assistant treasurer, *Honorine Mooney.*

ALA Councilor: *William P. Bollman, III,* 45 Broadway, New York 6, N.Y. (1960)

Founded: 1921

Incorporated: By charter of the Board of Regents of the University of the State of New York.

Purpose: To provide exchange libraries to seamen and their officers on American merchant ships, coastguard stations, lightships, and lighthouses, and to maintain shore library facilities at the various branches of the Association.

Number of members: No report

Membership dues: $1 minimum for seamen, others not fixed.

Principal source of income; Steamship companies, the general public, and seamen.

Publications—Books and pamphlets: *Seamen's Handbook for Shore Leave; Send Your Idle Books to Sea; Annual Report*

Periodicals: *Sea Letter, Let's Look at the Record*

American Theological Library Association

Headquarters: Care of *Alice M. Dagan,* Chicago Lutheran Seminary Library, 1670 S. 11th Ave., Maywood, Ill.

Officers, 1956-57: President, *Helen B. Uhrich,* Yale Divinity School, 409 E. Prospect St., New Haven 11, Conn.; vice-president, *Calvin H. Schmitt,* McCormick Theological Seminary, 2330 N. Halsted St., Chicago 14, Ill.; treasurer, *Harold B. Prince,* Columbia Theological Seminary, 701 Columbia Drive, Decatur, Ga.; executive secretary, *Alice M. Dagan,* Chicago Lutheran Seminary Library, 1670 S. 11th Ave., Maywood, Ill.

ALA Councilor: *Calvin H. Schmitt,* McCormick Theological Seminary, 2330 N. Halstead St., Chicago 14, Ill. (1960)

Purpose: To bring its members into closer working relations with each other and the American Association of Theological Schools; to study the distinctive problems of theological seminary libraries, to increase the professional competence of the membership, and to improve the quality of library service to theological education.

Number of members: 278

Membership dues: Active members, $2; associate members, $1; institutional, $5.

Principal source of income: Membership dues.

Meetings: Annual

Publications: *Proceedings; Index to Religious Periodical Literature, 1949-1952;* and Sonne, Niels H., *A Bibliography of Post-Graduate Masters' Theses in Religion.*

Association of American Library Schools

Headquarters: Care of *Howard W. Winger,* Graduate Library School, University of Chicago, Chicago 37.

Officers: 1956/57: President, *Mrs. Frances Neel Cheney,* Library School, George Peabody College, Nashville, Tenn.; vice-president and president-elect, *Lowell A. Martin,* Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N.J.; secretary-treasurer, *Howard W. Winger,* Graduate Library School, University of Chicago, Chicago 37. Directors: *Pauline A. O'Melia, Miss Vernon Ross,* and *David Berninghausen.*

ALA Councilor: *C. Irene Hayner,* Library School, University of Minnesota, Minn. (1958)

Founded: 1915

Incorporated: No.

Purpose: To advance education for Librarianship.

Number of members: 181 (36 institutional, 145 personal).

Membership dues: Personal $2, Institutional determined by Executive Board not to exceed $15.

Meetings: Annual

Publications: *Newsletter,* Reports, Directory.

Association of Research Libraries

Headquarters: Care of *Robert A. Miller,* Indiana University Library, Bloomington.

Officers, 1956/57: Executive Secretary, *Robert A. Miller,* Indiana University Library, Bloomington.

Advisory Committee: *William S. Dix, Edward B. Stanford, Eugene H. Wilson, Stanley Pargellis,* and *Jack Dalton.*

ALA Councilor: *Charles W. David,* Longwood Library, Kennett Square, Philadelphia, Pa. (1957)

Founded: December 1931.

Incorporated: No.

Purpose: By cooperative effort to develop and increase the resources and usefulness of the research collections in American Libraries.

Number of members: 45 institutions. Membership limited to institutions concerned with the collection and service of research materials in a wide variety of fields.

Membership dues: $25 annually.

Principal source of income: Annual dues.

Meetings: Usually held in connection with ALA Conference.

Publication: *Annual List of Doctoral Dissertations Accepted by American Universities—1934—date.*

Canadian Library Association

(Association Canadienne des Bibliothéques)

Headquarters: 46 Elgin Street, Ottawa 4, Ont., Canada.

Officers: 1956/57: President, *Mary E. Donaldson,* Provincial Library, Regina, Sask.; president-elect, *Alberta Letts,* Provincial Library, Halifax, N.S.; second vice-president, *Rev. Arthur J. Cotter,* S. J., St. Paul's College Library, Winnipeg, Man.; past-president, *William E. Ireland,* Provincial Library, Victoria, B. C.; treasurer, *Dr. James J. Talman,* Lawson Memorial Library, University of Western Ontario, London, Ont.; executive secretary, *Elizabeth Homer Morton,* 46 Elgin St., Ottawa 4, Ont.

ALA Councilor: *Neal Harlow,* University of British Columbia Library, Vancouver, B. C. (1958)

Founded: 1946.

Incorporated: Department of the Secretary of State for Canada.

Purpose: To promote education, science and culture within the nation through library service; to promote high standards of librarianship and the welfare of librarians; and to cooperate with library associations both within and outside of Canada and with other organizations interested in the promotion of education, science and culture. The association is a nonprofit, nonsectarian, and nonopolitical body.

Number of members: 1625 (1956).

Membership dues: Graded for individuals and institutions, according to salary and income; ordinary $15; contributing $25; sustaining $50; assisting $100; corporate $250; life $250.

Sections: Canadian Association of Children's *Librarians:* Cataloguing; Circulation Services; Reference: Research Libraries; Trustees; Young People's.

Meetings: Annual.

Publications—Books and pamphlets: *Canadian Index to Periodicals and Documentary Films,* 1948-54; monthly service, 1955; *Canadian Public Library Laws,* 1953; *Subject Index to the Royal Society of Canada; Constitution and Bylaws; 100 Library Years in Canada, 1851-1951; Occasional Papers,* nos. 1-7; *Canadian Library Directory,* 1948, 1950, 1952, 1954 and supplements.

Periodicals: *Bulletin,* bilingual; free to all members; annual subscription, $3.00 Canada; $3.50 abroad; single copy, 50 cents.

Cuban Library Association

(Asociación Cubana de Bibliotecarios) Headquarters: Carlos III, #710 Havana, Cuba.

Officers, 1956/57: President, *Berta Asso;* secretary, *María Veiga;* treasurer, Caridad Fernandez Giocochea.

ALA Councilor: Ana Guerra Debén, Juan Bruno Zayas #319, Vibora, Havana, Cuba. (1958)

Founded: 1948.

Purpose: To improve libraries and library service in Cuba, and to raise the standards of Cuban librarians by means of professional training and education.

Number of members: 190.

Membership dues: According to salary.

Publications: *Boletín.*

Music Library Association

Headquarters: Care of Mary R. Rogers, Music Division, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.

Officers, 1956/57: President, *Mrs. Virginia Cunningham,* Copyright Cataloging Division, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.; vice-president, *Margaret M. Mott,* Grosvenor Library, Buffalo,

N.Y.; secretary, *Helen Joy Sleeper*, Wellesley College, Wellesley, Mass.; treasurer, *Mary R. Rogers*, Music Division, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.; Executive Board: the above officers, *Catharine K. Miller, Brooks Shepard, Jr.*, and *Irene Millen*.

ALA Councilor: *Mrs. Ruth Ferguson*, School of Music Library, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis. (1960).

Founded: 1931.

Incorporated: 1945, under the laws of the District of Columbia.

Purpose: To promote the development of music libraries; to encourage studies in the organization and administration of music libraries and the use of music in libraries.

Number of members: 825.

Membership dues: $6.50 (foreign, $7.00).

Principal sources of income; Dues, advertising in journal and gifts.

Meetings: Usually twice yearly in summer with ALA.

Publications: Books and pamphlets: *Record Ratings*—$5.95; *Cumulated Index of Record Reviews; A Check List of Thematic Catalogs*—$.50; *List of Members and Institutions*—$.75.

Periodicals: *Notes*, quarterly for members, and by subscription at $5.00 (foreign $5.50) annually; *Supplement for members*, quarterly.

National Association of State Libraries

Headquarters: Illinois State Library, Centennial Building, Springfield, Ill.

Officers, 1956/57: President, *Ralph Hudson*, State Library, Oklahoma City, Okla.; 1st vice-president, *John G. Lorenz*, State Library Lansing, Mich.; 2nd vice-president, *Dorothy Dodd*, State Library, Tallahassee, Fla.; secretary-treasurer, *de Lafayette Reid*, State Library, Springfield, Ill.

ALA Councilor: *Grace M. Sherwood*, State Librarian, Providence, R.I. (1959).

Founded: 1889; reorganized 1898.

Purpose: To develop and increase the usefulness and efficiency of the state libraries and other agencies performing library functions at the state level. ("State" to be interpreted as "national," "territorial," "provincial," and "insular.")

Number of members: 231 (3 association, 7 honorary, 57 institutional, 164 individual).

Membership Dues: $10, $7, $1.

Principal source of income: Dues and sale of publications.

Meetings: Annual, time and place related to annual meetings of the ALA and the American Association of Law Libraries; or as otherwise decided by the Executive Board.

Publications—Books and pamphlets: *Proceedings and Papers, 1902-1953; Supplement to Check List of Session Laws*, 1941; *Check List of Legislative Journals, 1938, Supplement, 1943; Check List of Statutes, 1937; Report of Committee on Organization of State Library Agencies in the Structure of State Government, 1950.*

Periodicals: *Newsletter*, quarterly.

Theatre Library Association

Headquarters: care of *George Freedley*, New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Ave., New York 18, N.Y.

Officers, 1956/57: President, *George Freedley*, Theatre Collection, New York Public Library, New York 18, N.Y.; secretary, *Grace Chippendale*, 1 Symphony Road, Boston 15, Mass.; treasurer, *Mrs. Elizabeth Perkins Barrett*, Theatre Collection, New York Public Library, New York 18, N.Y.; editor, *Broadside, Mrs. Sara Chokla Gross*, 11 Newkirk Ave., East Rockaway, L.I., N.Y.

ALA Councilor, *George Freedley*, New York Public Library, New York 18 (1957).

Founded: 1937.

Number of members: 103 (August 1956)

Membership dues: Personal, $2.50; institutional, $3.50.

Publication: *Broadside*.

Other National Library Associations

Note: For more detailed information on these organizations, see *ALA Bulletin* December, 1952, p. 418-26.

American Documentation Institute

Headquarters: care of *Staffan Rosenborg*, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.

Officers, 1956/57: President, *Joseph Hilsenrath*, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D.C.; president-elect, *James W. Perry*, Center for Documentation and Communication Research, School of Library Science, Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio; past president, *Scott Adams*, National Institutes of Health Library, Bethesda, Md.; treasurer, *Kenneth H. Fagerhaugh*, Carnegie Institute of Technology Library, Pittsburgh, Pa.; secretary, *Staffan Rosenborg*, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. ADI Council Members: *Karl F. Heumann*, Chemical Abstracts, Columbus 10, Ohio; *Lachlan F. MacRae*, Defence Research Board, Ottawa, Ont.; *Nell Steinmetz*, Pacific Aeronautical Library, Institute of Aeronautical Sciences, Los Angeles, Calif.; and *Charles L. Bernier*, Chemical Abstracts, Columbus, Ohio.

Bibliographical Society of America

Headquarters: 100 Washington Square East, New York 3, N.Y.

Officers, 1956/57: President, *John D. Gordan*, New York Public Library, New York 18, N.Y.; 1st vice-president, *Donald F. Hyde*; 2nd vice-president, *Frederick B. Adams, Jr.*; secretary,

Herman W. Liebert; treasurer, *C. Waller Barrett;* permanent secretary and editor of *Papers, Earle F. Walbridge.*

Number of members: 1200.

Catholic Library Association

Headquarters: care of *Alphonse F. Trezza,* Villanova University Library, Villanova, Pa.

Officers, 1955/57: President, *Rev. A. Homer Mattlin,* S.J., Cudahy Memorial Library, Loyola University, Chicago 26, Ill.; vice-president and president-elect, *Sister M. Eone, O.S.F.,* College of St. Teresa Library, Winona, Minn.; executive secretary, *Alphonse F. Trezza,* Villanova University Library, Villanova, Pa.

Number of members: 2465.

Council of National Library Associations, Inc.

Headquarters: care of *Edwin B. Colburn,* H. W. Wilson Company, 950 University Ave., New York 52, N.Y.

Officers, 1956/57: Chairman, *Charles F. Gosnell,* New York State Library, Albany 1, N.Y.; vice-chairman, *Carroll C. Moreland,* Biddle Law Library, University of Pennsylvania, 3400 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.; secretary-treasurer, *Edwin B. Colburn,* H. W. Wilson Company, 950 University Ave., New York 52, N.Y.

Trustees: the above officers and *Verner W. Clapp, Elizabeth Ferguson, Sanford V. Larkey,* and *Wyllis E. Wright.*

Number of members: 15 associations.

Educational Film Library Association

Headquarters: 250 W. 57th St., New York 19, N.Y.

Officers, 1956/57: President, *Erwin C. Welke,* University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.; vice-president, *Mrs. Wanda Daniel,* Grosse Pointe Public Schools, Grosse Pointe, Mich.; secretary, *Mrs. Carol Hale,* Girls Scouts of the U.S.A., New York, N.Y.; executive secretary, *Emily S. Jones,* 250 W. 57th St., New York 19, N.Y.

Number of members: 603 (85 Personal, 518 Institutional.)

Medical Library Association

Headquarters: care of *Louise D. C. King,* Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of the State of Maryland, 1211 Cathedral St., Baltimore 1, Md.

Officers, 1956/57: President, *Bertha B. Hallam,* Medical School Library, University of Oregon, 3181 S.W. Sam Jackson Park Rd., Portland 1, Ore.; president-elect, *Thomas E. Keys,* Mayo Clinic Library 102 Second Ave., S.W., Rochester, Minn.; secretary, *Mrs. Henrietta T. Perkins,* Yale Medical Library, New Haven 11, Conn.; treasurer, *Pauline Duffield,* Texas Medical Association, 1801 Lamar Blvd., Austin, Tex. Board of Directors: The above officers and *Lilah B. Heck, Mildred Jordan, Robert T. Lentz, Clara S. Manson,* and *Lt. Col. Frank B. Rogers,* M.C., U.S.A.

Number of members: 1268.

Special Libraries Association

Headquarters: 31 E. 10th St., New York 3, N.Y.

Officers, 1956/57: President, *Katharine L. Kinder,* Johns Manville Research Center, Manville, N.J.; 1st vice-president and president-elect, *Alberta L. Brown,* Upjohn Company Library, Kalamazoo 99, Mich.; 2nd vice-president, *Mrs. Mildred H. Brode,* David Taylor Model Basin Library, Washington 7, D.C.; secretary, *Eleanor V. Wright,* Engineering Division, Chrysler Corporation, P.O. Box 1118, Detroit 31, Mich.; treasurer, *William S. Downey,* Socony Mobil Oil Company, Inc., Library, 150 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.; executive secretary, *Marian E. Lucius,* 31 E. 10th St., New York 3, N.Y. Directors: *Elizabeth B. Fry, Dr. Arch C. Gerlach, Mrs. Catherine D. Mack, Dr. Jerrold Orne, Sara M. Price,* and *Dr. Else L. Schulze.*

Number of members: 5063, (May 1956).

ACCREDITED LIBRARY SCHOOLS

In 1953 the Board of Education for Librarianship, now known as the Committee on Accreditation, began a program of evaluation of library schools under the Standards for Accreditation adopted by the ALA Council, July 13, 1951.[1] These standards apply only to the basic program of education for librarianship which is scheduled for completion after a minimum of five years of study beyond the secondary school, the fifth year being at the graduate level, and which normally leads to a master's degree. In the list below library schools which have to date been evaluated and accredited under these standards are indicated by a footnote. As this program progresses, revised lists will be issued frequently.

Other library schools listed were accredited prior to 1948 under the Minimum Requirements for Library Schools adopted in 1933.[2] They are scheduled for evaluation under the 1951 Standards in the program closing June 30, 1957.

Library schools are listed alphabetically by the name in common usage followed by location, dates of establishment and administrative officers. Full information about admission requirements, programs and degrees offered should be obtained from the library schools.

New York State University College for Teachers, Department of Librarianship, *Albany.* Est. 1926. Robert Stone Burgess, Jr., chairman.

Atlanta University, School of Library Service,

Atlanta, Ga.[3] Est. 1941. Mrs. Virginia Lacy Jones, dean.

University of *California*, School of Librarianship, Berkeley.[3] Est. 1919. J. Periam Danton, dean.

Carnegie Institute of Technology, Carnegie Library School, Pittsburgh, Pa.[3] Est. 1901. Ralph Munn, dean; Elizabeth Nesbitt, Associate dean.

Catholic University of America, Department of Library Science, Washington, D.C. Est. 1938. Rev. James J. Kortendick, head.

University of *Chicago*, Graduate Library School, Chicago, Ill. Est. 1928. Lester Asheim, dean.

Columbia University, School of Library Service, New York, N.Y. Est. 1887. Robert D. Leigh, dean.

Texas State College for Women, School of Library Science, Denton. Est. 1929. D. Genevieve Dixon, director.

University of *Denver*, School of Librarianship, Denver, Colo. Est. 1931. Stuart Baillie, director.

Drexel Institute of Technology, Graduate School of Library Science, Philadelphia, Pa.[3] Est. 1891. Harriet D. MacPherson, dean.

Emory University, Division of Librarianship, Emory University, Ga.[3] Est. 1905. Evalene Parsons Jackson, director.

Florida State University, Library School, Tallahassee.[3] Est. 1947. Louis Shores, dean; Robert G. Clapp, assistant dean.

New York State University Teachers College, Department of Library Education, *Geneseo*. Est. 1934. Mrs. Alice D. Rider, director.

University of *Illinois*, Library School, Urbana.[3] Est. 1893. Robert Bingham Downs, director; Harold Lancour, associate director.

Indiana University, Division of Library Science, Bloomington.[3] Est. 1949. Margaret Irene Rufsvold, director.

University of *Kentucky*, Department of Library Science, Lexington.[3] Est. 1933. Edward Judson Humeston, Jr., head.

Louisiana State University, Library School, University Station, Baton Rouge.[3] Est. 1931. Mrs. Florrinell Francis Morton, director.

McGill University, Library School, Montreal, Que. Est. 1927. Miss Vernon Ross, director.

University of *Michigan*, Department of Library Science, Ann Arbor.[3] Est. 1926. Rudolph H. Gjelsness, chairman.

University of *Minnesota*, Library School, Minneapolis.[3] Est. 1928. David K. Berninghausen, director.

University of *North Carolina*, School of Library Science, Chapel Hill. Est. 1931. Lucile Kelling, dean.

University of *Oklahoma*, School of Library Science, Norman.[3] Est. 1929. Arthur M. McAnally, director; Ray E. Held, assistant director.

George *Peabody* College for Teachers, Library School, Nashville, Tenn.[3] Est. 1928. William A. FitzGerald, director (On leave, 1956-58); Mrs. Frances Cheney, acting director.

Pratt Institute, Library School, Brooklyn, N.Y. Est. 1890. Louis D. Sass, dean.

Rutgers University, Graduate School of Library Service, New Brunswick, N.J.[3] Est. 1953. Lowell A. Martin, dean.

College of *St. Catherine*, Library School, St. Paul, Minn. Est. 1929. Sister Marie Cecilia Marzolf, director.

Simmons College, School of Library Science, Boston, Mass.[3] Est. 1902. Kenneth R. Shaffer, director.

University of *Southern California*, School of Library Science, Los Angeles.[3] Est. 1936. Martha T. Boaz, director.

Syracuse University, School of Library Science, Syracuse, N.Y. Est. 1908. Wayne S. Yenawine, dean.

University of *Texas*, Graduate School of Library Science, Austin.[3] Est. 1948. Robert R. Douglass, director.

University of *Toronto*, Ontario College of Education, Library School, Toronto, Ont.[4] Est. 1928. Bertha Bassam, director.

University of *Washington*, School of Librarianship, Seattle. Est. 1911. Irving Lieberman, director.

Western Michigan College, Department of Librarianship, Kalamazoo. Est. 1945. Alice Louise LeFevre, director.

Western Reserve University, School of Library Science, Cleveland, Ohio.[3] Est. 1904. Jesse H. Shera, dean.

University of *Wisconsin*, Library School, Madison.[3] Est. 1906. Rachel Katherine Schenk, director.

(*Summer sessions:* All library schools offer their curricula in summer sessions except Carnegie, Drexel, McGill, Pratt and Toronto.)

---

[1] *ALA Bulletin* 40:48-49, February 1952.

[2] *Proceedings of the Fifty-Fifth Annual Conference*, p. 610-13.

[3] Basic program leading to master's degree accredited under Standards for Accreditation adopted by the ALA Council, July 13, 1951.

[4] Basic program at the fifth-year level leading to the professional bachelor's degree accredited under Standards for Accreditation adopted by the ALA Council, July 13, 1951.

Treasurer's Report

For the Fiscal Year September 1, 1955 to August 31, 1956

BALANCE SHEET—AUGUST 31, 1956

ASSETS

Endowment Funds:		
Cash in agency account	$ 15,357.65	
Investments—at cost	2,415,990.19	
Real estate—at cost	179,422.50	
Total Endowment Funds assets		$2,610,770.34
General and Special Funds:		
Cash in banks	93,615.62	
Cash on hand	500.00	
Cash on deposit	425.00	
United States treasury bills	149,118.64	
Endowment Funds receivable	16,122.71	
Miscellaneous accounts receivable	958.09	
Advances to officers and staff members	4,061.73	
Checks uncollected	44.89	
Inventory of postage, paper and supplies	17,181.73	
Prepaid expense	10,552.66	
Deferred charges	3,497.45	
Office devices and building equipment Less accumulated depreciation to date of $7,471.96	3,878.82	299,957.34
Total Assets		$2,910,727.68

LIABILITIES

Endowment Funds:		
Capital—		
Carnegie Fund	113,745.89	
Carnegie Corporation Endowment Fund	2,374,915.86	
General Endowment Fund	74,738.24	
Sarah C. N. Bogle Endowment Fund	5,169.58	
Melvil Dewey Medal Fund	517.19	
Frederic G. Melcher Scholarship Fund	17,800.00	
Oberly Memorial Fund	1,078.64	
Herbert Putnam Honor Fund	2,560.01	
James L. Whitney Fund	4,122.22	
	2,594,647.63	
Accounts payable—ALA	16,122.71	
Total Endowment Fund Liabilities		2,610,770.34
General and Special Funds:		
Accounts payable	2,583.92	
General and Special Funds balances	297,373.42	299,957.34
Total Liabilities		$2,910,727.68

GENERAL AND SPECIAL FUNDS

SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

September 1, 1955 to August 31, 1956

Regular Activities	*Balance 9-1-55*	*Income*	*Expense*	*Balance 8-31-56*
General Funds	$ 13,352.90	$ 242,793.24	$ 222,728.38	
Transfers—				
1955-56 Bulletin		4,051.00		
Amer. Assn. of Sch. Lns.		86.94		
Assn. of Coll. and Ref. Ls.		5,091.61		
Div. of Cat. and Class.		7,454.58		
Div. of Ls. for Child. and Y.P.		5,388.53		
Hospital Ls. Div.		1,186.16		
Lib. Educ. Div.		6,304.16		
Public Ls. Div.		5,750.92		
Adult Educ. Sect.—PLD		690.96		
Armed Forces Sect.—PLD		214.43		
Assn. of Y.P. Lns.—DLCYP		1,091.35		
Child. Lib. Assn.—DLCYP		104.54		
Lib. Ext. Sect.—PLD		828.55		

	Balance 9-1-55	Income	Expense	Balance 8-31-56
Reference Sect.—PLD		517.43		
Teachers Sect.—LED		57.98		
Buildings Committee		231.27		
Jt. Comm.—ALA and Rural Sociologists		17.75		
Jt. Comm.—Lib. Work as a Career		408.95		
Bd. on Personnel Admin.		387.88		
Annual Conference—1955		333.67		
Amer. Assn. of Lib. Trustees			48.83	
Friends of Ls. Comm.			140.73	
Int'l Relations Bd.			116.60	
Freedom to Read			64.16	
IFLA Conf. Representation			800.00	
Public Relations Ofc.			8,295.85	64,150.25
	13,352.90	282,991.90	232,194.55	64,150.25
Publishing Funds				
Booklist	—	94,176.03	93,625.10	550.93
Bulletin	—	69,750.43	65,699.43	
Trsfr. to General Funds		4,051.00*	—	—
Publishing	7,497.11	217,704.02	190,827.18	
Trsfr. to Bulletin		21,248.00*	—	13,125.95
Subscription Bks. Bull.	—	16,359.46	15,115.34	1,244.12
	7,497.11	372,690.94	365,267.05	14,921.00
Other Publishing Funds				
Revolving Fund	8,000.00	—	—	8,000.00
ALA Catalog Rules Supp.	1,000.00	—	—	1,000.00
	9,000.00	—	—	9,000.00
Total—Regular Activities	29,850.01	655,682.84	597,461.60	88,071.25
Undistributed Income				
Carnegie Fund	$ 10,628.27	$ 5,808.08	$ —	$ 16,436.35
Endowment Funds—Endow. Trustees	2,308.93	518.22	—	2,827.15
Total—Undistributed Income	12,937.20	6,326.30	—	19,263.50
Division Funds				
Amer. Assn. of Sch. Lns.	4,651.76	17,379.09	21,943.91	
Trsfr. to General Funds		86.94*	—	—
Assn. of Coll. and Ref. Ls.	8,584.43	25,660.68	29,153.50	
Trsfr. to General Funds		5,091.61*	—	—
Div. of Cat. and Class.	10,781.69	15,759.17	19,086.28	
Trsfr. to General Funds		7,454.58*	—	—
Div. of Ls. for Children and Y.P.	3,794.90	23,075.66	21,482.05	
Trsfr. to General Funds		5,388.53*	—	—
Hospital Libraries Div.	1,577.78	2,785.33	3,176.95	
Trsfr. to General Funds		1,186.16*	—	—
Library Education Div.	1,572.05	5,747.67	1,015.56	
Trsfr. to General Funds		6,304.16*	—	—
Public Libraries Div.	9,222.66	28,476.35	31,948.09	
Trsfr. to General Funds		5,750.92*	—	—
Total—Division Funds	40,185.27	87,621.07	127,806.34	—
Section Funds				
Adult Education—PLD	474.21	653.00	436.25	
Trsfr. to General Funds		690.96*	—	—
Amer. Assn. of Lib. Trustees—PLD	—	392.00	440.83	
Trsfr. to General Funds		—	48.83*	—
Armed Forces—PLD	216.75	139.00	141.32	
Trsfr. to General Funds		214.43*	—	—
Assn. of Young People's Lns.—DLCYP	851.75	783.41	543.81	
Trsfr. to General Funds		1,091.35*	—	—
Children's Lib. Assn.—DLCYP	1,334.32	1,005.86	2,235.64	
Trsfr. to General Funds		104.54*	—	—
Library Extension—PLD	748.47	445.00	364.92	
Trsfr. to General Funds		828.55*	—	—
Reference—Pub. Lib. Div.	—	1,310.42	792.99	
Trsfr. to General Funds		517.43*	—	—
Teachers—Lib. Educ. Div.	67.37	100.00	109.39	
Trsfr. to General Funds		57.98*	—	—
Total—Section Funds	3,692.87	1,323.45	5,016.32	—

Board and Committee Funds	*Balance 9-1-55*	*Income*	*Expense*	*Balance 8-31-56*
Round Table Funds				
Art Reference	119.21	34.00	63.45	89.76
Audio-Visual	188.80	26.00	202.85	11.95
Exhibits	—	1,016.10	567.24	448.86
Library Service Abroad	236.06	69.00	108.54	196.52
Staff Organizations	278.87	490.00	652.87	116.00
Total—Round Table Funds	822.94	1,635.10	1,594.95	863.09
Buildings Committee	318.18	—	86.91	
Trsfr. to General Funds		231.27*	—	—
Friends of Ls. Committee	4,810.36	3,000.00	251.09	
Trsfr. to Foreign Bookmobile Project		7,700.00*	—	
Trsfr. to General Funds		—	140.73*	—
International Relations Bd.	98.20	—	214.80	
Trsfr. to General Funds		—	116.60*	—
Jt. Comm.—ALA and Rural Sociologists	17.75	—	—	—
Trsfr. to General Funds		17.75*	—	—
Jt. Comm.—Lib. Work as a Career	460.82	124.22	176.09	
Trsfr. to General Funds		408.95*	—	—
Board on Personnel Admin.	493.65	—	105.77	
Trsfr. to General Funds		387.88*	—	—
Total—Bd. and Comm. Funds	6,198.96	5,621.63*	577.33	—
Special Activities				
ACRL Monographs	816.14*	4,893.36	4,750.95	673.73*
American Library Institute	376.48	—	—	376.48
Annual Conference—1955	7,498.08	1,497.28	2,581.00	
Trsfr. to Annual Conf.—1956		6,080.69*	—	
Trsfr. to General Funds		333.67*	—	—
Annual Conference—1956	1,037.12*	57,973.81	50,615.19	6,321.50
Annual Conference—1957	2.00*	—	35.01	37.01*
Annual Conference—1958	3.91*	—	—	3.91*
Assoc. Exec. Secy. Disc. Fund	218.69	—	—	218.69
Augustine Aurianne Estate	2,181.18	—	—	2,181.18
BPA Notes	—	228.00	31.09	196.91
Catalog Use Study	—	1,000.00	1,000.00	—
College and Research Ls.	—	16,914.15	16,914.15	—
Conference on Federal Aid	500.00	—	—	500.00
DCC Bassett Award	800.00	—	800.00	—
Exec. Secy. Discretionary Fund	591.89	333.62	400.00	525.51
Exec. Secy. Wash. Ofc. Fund	622.58	5,181.00	2,383.62	3,419.96
Freedom to Read	93.59*	29.50	.07	
Trsfr. to General Funds		—	64.16*	—
Gantt Memorial Mem. Fund	—	245.00	—	245.00
Grolier Award	—	500.00	500.00	—
Int'l Fed. of L. Assns. Conf. Representation—1955	1,200.00*	—	—	
Trsfr. to Exec. Secy. Discretionary Fund		—	400.00*	
Trsfr. to General Funds		—	800.00*	—
A.F.L.—Jt. Comm. Lib. Serv. to Labor	—	150.00	—	150.00
Letter Award	—	200.00	200.00	—
Library Surveys—				
No. Shore Congregation Israel	50.00	—	50.00	—
United States Naval Acad.	126.84*	2,500.00	2,199.87	173.29
Management Survey	16,127.17*	7,500.00	—	
Trsfr. to 1955-56 General Funds Budget		—	8,627.17*	—
Melcher Scholarship Fund	1,132.81	6,516.42	1,643.58	
Trsfr. to Endowment Fund		—	5,800.00	205.65
Melvil Dewey Medal Fund	69.30*	—	2.85	72.15*
Oberly Memorial Award	60.00*	60.00	—	—
PLD Reporter	545.39	3,025.08	1,869.68	1,700.79
Portraits Catalog	45.25	73.50	36.95	81.80
Public Relations Office	—	—	8,295.85	
Trsfr. to General Funds		—	8,295.85*	—
Putnam Honor Award	150.00*	150.00	—	—
Reference Survey	—	1,200.00	998.53	201.47
Reprint Expediting Service (Bd. on Acquisition of Lib. Materials)	1,956.23	1,362.50	1,900.24	1,418.49
Washington Ofc. Travel Fund	155.12	—	—	155.12
Total—Special Activities	3,012.37*	105,118.86	84,821.45	17,285.04
Special Projects				
Adult Educ. Training Inst.	2,488.05	—		
Refund to grantor		2,488.05*	—	—
Amer. Heritage Project	17,723.36	—	3,863.10	13,860.26
ACRL Foundation Grants Proj.	—	40,000.00	—	40,000.00

	Balance 9-1-55	Income	Expense	Balance 8-31-56
ALA Sub-Grants-Adult Educ.	373.12	—	—	373.12
U. of Ankara Inst. of Lnship.:				
1955-56	21,773.64*	27,380.15	12,674.24	7,067.73*
1956-57	—	—	21,501.95	21,501.95*
Book Awards Proj.: 1956-57	—	—	321.69	321.69*
Book Select. Workshop—1955	1,426.87	—	433.55	993.32
Conference on Books Abroad	4,650.00	—	4,650.00	—
Foreign Bookmobile Project	—	7,700.00	—	7,700.00
Foreign Pub. Lns. Project	2,562.58	—	100.04	
Refund to grantor		2,462.54*	—	—
Foreign Translation Rights—				
1953—IAW 106	3,456.15	15,000.00	16,094.50	2,361.65
1954—IAW 247	4,585.45	—	225.00	4,360.45
Great Books of the Western World	5,734.55*	7,000.00	4,894.45	3,629.00*
Indian Univ. Lns. Project	439.39	—	249.76	
Refund to grantor		189.63*	—	—
Indian Librarians Project	—	30,576.00	772.98	29,803.02
Intellectual Freedom: 1954-55	1,738.52	—	1,738.52	—
Intellectual Freedom: 1956-57	—	6,000.00	3,078.80	2,921.20
International Relations Ofc.	—	—	163.58	163.58*
Int'l Youth Lib.: 1955-56	648.20	5,000.00	4,648.20	
Trsfr. to 1956-57 proj.		1,000.00*	—	—
Int'l Youth Lib.: 1956-57	—	6,000.00	5,349.50	650.50
Italian Librarians Project	—	23,835.00	16,734.47	7,100.53
Library-Community Proj.:				
1955-56	1,611.51*	100,000.00	90,089.70	8,298.79
1956-57	—	100,000.00	24,000.00	76,000.00
Ofc. of Adult Education: 1954-55	7,276.93	—		
Trsfr. to 1955-56 proj.		7,276.93*	—	—
Ofc. of Adult Education: 1955-56	—	22,276.93	16,061.67	6,215.26
Restatement of Post-War Standards in Pub. Ls.	6,379.78	—	4,324.40	2,055.38
U.S. Steel Foundation Grant	30,000.00	—	29,500.00	500.00
Total—Special Projects	54,628.70	377,350.93	261,470.10	170,509.53
Accommodation Accounts				
Annuities for transfer	1,921.05	166,965.05	167,544.09	1,342.01
Int'l Fed. of Lib. Assns.	60.00	73.00	94.00	39.00
Keio Univ. Salary Acct.: 1954-55	927.38	—		
Trsfr. to 1955-56 acct.		927.38*	—	—
Keio Univ. Salary Acct.: 1955-56	4,700.00	5,250.00	9,950.00	—
Total—Accommodation Accts.	7,608.43	171,360.67	177,588.09	1,381.01
Total—All	$152,912.01	$1,400,797.59	$1,256,336.18	$297,373.42

Recapitulation of Income, Expense and Balances

	Balance 9-1-55	Income	Expense	Balance 8-31-56
Regular Activities	29,850.01	655,682.84	597,461.60	88,071.25
Undistributed Income	12,937.20	6,326.30	—	19,263.50
Division Funds	40,185.27	87,621.07	127,806.34	—
Section Funds	3,692.87	1,323.45	5,016.32	—
Round Table Funds	822.94	1,635.10	1,594.95	863.09
Board and Committee Funds	6,198.96	5,621.63*	577.33	—
Special Activities	3,012.37*	105,118.86	84,821.45	17,285.04
Special Projects	54,628.70	377,350.93	261,470.10	170,509.53
Accommodation Accounts	7,608.43	171,360.67	177,588.09	1,381.01
Total—All	$152,912.01	$1,400,797.59	$1,256,336.18	$297,373.42

*—refund, transfer, deficit or overdraft

GENERAL FUNDS

INCOME SUMMARY—1955-56

	Year Ended 8-31-56	Year Ended 8-31-55
Membership dues—personal	$148,189.00	$143,371.00
—institutional	47,140.00	44,940.50
—special	19,625.00	20,105.00
—life	4,380.00	2,400.00
—affiliation	57.10	150.00
—additional allotments	6,332.30	5,606.40
Washington Newsletter subscriptions	536.92	421.70
Midwinter Meeting registration fees	5,267.50	3,237.50
Other income	1,717.65	1,992.89
Endowment funds—Carnegie Corporation	105,631.45	94,610.20
—General	3,463.68	3,064.62
Gross income	342,340.60	319,899.81

	Year Ended 8-31-56	Year Ended 8-31-55
Less—allotments paid to Divisions	95,167.36(1)	91,974.53(1)
—life membership dues transferred to endowment	4,380.00	2,400.00
Total deductions	99,547.36	94,374.53
Net income	$242,793.24	$225,525.28

(1)—Distributed to Divisions as follows:

American Association of School Librarians	$15,127.70	$14,866.04
Association of College and Reference Libraries	24,141.20	22,863.93
Division of Cataloging and Classification	11,788.35	11,302.41
Division of Libraries for Children and Young People	12,678.31	12,191.46
Hospital Libraries Division	2,761.83	2,683.68
Library Education Division	1,784.73	1,614.75
Public Libraries Division	26,885.24	26,452.26
	$95,167.36	$ 91,974.53

GENERAL FUNDS

BUDGET AND EXPENSE SUMMARY 1955-56

Income	*Budget*	*Budget*
1954-55 gross income	$317,500.00	$317,500.00
Less—allotment paid to Divisions	91,975.00	91,975.00
1954-55 net income budgeted	225,525.00	225,525.00

Expense	*Budget*	*Actual Expense Year Ended 8-31-56*
Executive Secretary's Office	29,065.00	29,055.15
Associate Executive Secretary's Office	16,165.00	16,416.20
Washington Office	16,763.00	17,990.05
Allocation to Special Fund—Washington Office	1,500.00	1,500.00
Allocation to ALA Bulletin	12,000.00	12,000.00
Headquarters Library	16,325.00	15,877.55
Membership Maintenance and Promotion	11,410.00	10,579.97
Midwinter Meeting	2,923.00	3,127.71
Elections	1,510.00	1,455.50
Office of Education for Librarianship	10,635.00	6,579.42
Office of Personnel Administration	11,073.00	11,045.54
Executive Board	3,100.00	3,154.09
Steering Committee—Management Survey Implementation	5,000.00	5,040.64
Management Survey: Additional 1955 costs	10,688.00	10,688.17
Other Boards and Committees	1,000.00	941.23
Administrative Services Department—		
Services and Supplies	104,496.00	105,113.84
Building maintenance	20,895.00	23,145.18
Membership Records, Directory and Addressograph	27,076.00	27,935.31
Gross expense	301,624.00	301,645.55
Less—costs paid by Regular Activities	66,656.00	66,699.70
	234,968.00	234,945.85
Less—costs paid by Special Projects	11,003.00	12,217.47
	223,965.00	222,728.38
Operating Reserve	1,560.00	—
Net expense	$225,525.00	222,728.38
Budget balance—August 31, 1956		2,796.62
		$225,525.00

Proposed Constitution and Bylaws

APPROVED BY COUNCIL AND RATIFIED BY THE MEMBERSHIP JUNE 21, 1956

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 1957

Constitution

Article I. Name

Sec. 1. The name of this body shall be the American Library Association.

Article II. Object

Sec. 1. The object of the American Library Association shall be to promote library service and librarianship.

Article III. Membership

Sec. 1. *Members.* Any person, library or other institution interested in library work may become a member upon payment of the dues provided for in the Bylaws. The Executive Board may suspend a member for cause after hearing by a two-thirds vote of the members of the Executive Board and may reinstate a member by a three-fourths vote of the members of the Executive Board.

Article IV. Divisions

Sec. 1. Divisions of the Association may be organized and supported as provided in the Bylaws.

Article V. Meetings

Sec. 1. *Meetings.* Meetings shall be held as provided for in the Bylaws.

Sec. 2. *Votes by Institutional Members.* The vote of an institutional member shall be cast by the duly designated representative whose credentials are filed with the executive secretary. If there shall be no such person designated, or if at any meeting such person be not present, the vote may be cast by the chief executive officer of such institution and by no one else.

Sec. 3. *Quorum.* Two hundred members shall constitute a quorum.

Article VI. Council

Sec. 1. (a) The Council of the American Library Association shall be the governing body of the Association, and all powers of the Association not otherwise provided for in the Constitution and Bylaws of the Association shall be vested in the Council.

(b) The Council shall determine all policies of the Association, and its decisions shall be binding upon the Association.

Sec. 2. Councilors shall be chosen as specified in the Bylaws of the Association.

Sec. 3. Twenty-five members of the Council shall constitute a quorum.

Sec. 4. (a) The Association by a majority vote of those present at a meeting held during an annual conference may refer any matter to the Council with recommendations and may require the Council to report on such matter at any specified session of the Association.

(b) Any question of policy may, by a majority vote of the Council, be submitted to the Association to be voted upon either at an annual conference or by mail as the Council may determine.

(c) Any action of the Council may be set aside by a three-fourths vote at any meeting of the Association, or by a majority vote by mail in which one-fourth of the members of the Association have voted. Such vote by mail shall be held upon petition of two hundred members of the Association.

Article VII. Executive Board

Sec. 1. The Executive Board shall consist of the officers of the Association, the immediate past president, and eight members elected by the Council from among the members of that body, as provided in the Bylaws.

Sec. 2. The Executive Board shall report on its activities promptly to the Council. The Executive Board shall act for the Council in the interpretation and administration of established policies and programs. It shall serve as the central management Board of the American Library Association, including headquarters operations, subject to review by the Council, and shall make recommendations with respect to matters of policy and operations.

Sec. 3. A majority shall constitute a quorum of the Executive Board.

Article VIII. Officers, and Committees

Sec. 1. *Officers.* The officers of the Association shall be a president, a president-elect, who shall serve as first vice-president, a second vice-president, an executive secretary, and a treasurer. The president-elect, the second vice-president and the treasurer shall be elected at the annual conference of the Association, the president-elect and the second vice-president for a term of one year and the treasurer for a term of four years beginning with

the year 1952. The executive secretary shall be appointed by the Executive Board, and shall hold office at its pleasure.

Sec. 2. *Duties of Officers.* The president, president-elect, second vice-president, executive secretary and treasurer shall perform the duties pertaining to their respective offices and such other duties as may be approved by the Executive Board. The president-elect shall serve the first year after election as first vice-president, the second year as president, and the third year as immediate past president. The president, for the Executive Board, and the executive secretary, for the headquarters staff, shall report annually to the Council. The executive secretary shall be in charge of headquarters and its personnel; he shall carry out the activities provided for in the budget and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned to his office. He shall submit a monthly report to the Executive Board.

Sec. 3. *Appointments.* The Executive Board shall appoint all other officers and all committees of the Association not otherwise provided for and shall fix the compensation of all paid officers and employees. Only members of the Association shall be appointed to committees except by authorization of the Executive Board.

Sec. 4. *Terms of Office.* All officers and all elected members of the Executive Board shall serve until the adjournment of the meeting at which their successors are chosen.

Article IX. Endowment Funds

Sec. 1. All receipts from life memberships and all gifts for endowment purposes shall, subject to conditions attached thereto, constitute endowment funds. Such funds shall, subject to conditions legally incident thereto, be in the custody of three trustees, one of whom shall be elected by the Executive Board annually to hold office for three years from the date of his election and until his successor shall be elected. If any trustee resigns, dies, becomes incapacitated, or is removed during his term of office, a successor may be elected by a majority vote of the Executive Board at any meeting, and such successor shall serve for the remainder of the term of the original trustee and until his successor shall be elected. The trustees shall have authority to hold, invest, reinvest, disburse, and otherwise deal with endowment funds in accordance with such directions as may be given them by the Executive Board of the Association. The principal of and income from endowment funds shall be expended under the direction of the Executive Board but no such expenditures shall be made except in accordance with any conditions imposed by the donors of any such funds nor for any purposes which are not in consonance with the approved policy of the Association nor shall principal be expended unless expressly permitted by the terms of the gift, or any amendment or modification thereof. No action shall be taken with reference to investment, reinvestment, or other principal transaction with respect to securities held in the endowment fund, except upon a resolution adopted by or written order signed by a majority of the trustees.

Article X. Affiliated Organizations and Chapters

Sec. 1. The Council may by vote affiliate with the American Library Association any national society having purposes similar to those of the American Library Association. The dues of affiliated societies shall be as provided in the Bylaws.

Sec. 2. By action of the Council, state, provincial, territorial, and regional library associations and other library groups and organizations may be associated with the American Library Association and receive recognition in such a manner and under such conditions as may be provided in the Bylaws.

Articles XI. Bylaws

Sec. 1. Bylaws may be adopted and amended by vote of the Association upon written report of the Executive Board or Council or of a special committee appointed by the Association to report thereon. Any Bylaw may be suspended by a three-fourths vote of those present and voting at a meeting of the Association held during an annual conference.

Article XII. Amendments

Sec. 1. All proposals for amending the Constitution shall originate in the Council. A proposed amendment shall become effective when it shall have been approved by a majority of the members of the Council present and voting at two consecutive meetings held not less than two months apart, followed by ratification by the members of the Association either by a vote by mail of a majority of the members of the Association voting, or by a majority vote of the members present and voting at a meeting of the Association. The Council, on approving a proposed amendment for the second time, shall specify whether a vote on ratification shall be taken at a meeting of the Association or by mail, and if a mail vote is ordered the Council shall fix the time for the beginning and closing of the balloting.

Bylaws

Article I. Membership

Sec. 1. *Classification of Membership.* Membership of the Association shall consist of:

(a) *Library Members*—all members who are or have been employed in library service or related activities or who have been enrolled in or graduated from a library school.

(b) *Trustee Members*—all members who are trustees or former trustees of libraries.

(c) *Lay Members*—all other nonlibrary personal members interested in the work of the Association.

(d) *Institutional Members*—libraries and other institutions interested in the work of the Association.

(e) *Honorary Members*—persons nominated by the Executive Board and elected for life by the Council.

(f) *Corresponding Members*—any person nominated by the Council and elected by a majority vote of the members present and voting at any annual conference of the Association. Corresponding membership shall be available to any person eminent for his interest in library work, but who is, by reason of his residence in a country other than the United States or Canada, or for other reasons, unable to take active part in the affairs of the Association.

(g) *Special Members*—sustaining, supporting, cooperating, subscribing and contributing—persons or institutions eligible for membership, except libraries or library schools, which elect to pay the dues specified in Section 2 of this Article.

(h) *Life Members*—all who are life members at the time of the adoption of this section, and other persons eligible for membership who shall elect to contribute to the endowment fund of the Association the sum provided in Sec. 2 of this Article.

(i) *Continuing Members*—those persons who have had twenty-five years of consecutive membership in the Association, who have been permanently retired from service, and who have applied for and been elected to such membership for life by the Executive Board.

Sec. 2. *Dues, Rights, and Privileges.* All members of the Association shall have the right to vote and shall be eligible for two divisional memberships (one in a type-of-library division and one in a type-of-activity division) without the payment of additional dues. Members of the Association may become members of more than two divisions upon payment of an additional fee of $2.00 for each additional division. Only personal members shall have the right to hold office. The dues to be paid, the publications to be received, and the divisional privileges shall be as follows:

Library Members

ALA Bulletin and Proceedings

Class A. Non-salaried Librarians (Library School students, retired librarians not eligible for continuing membership, librarians who are members of religious orders, etc.) dues $3.

Class B. Salary $2999 or less, dues $6
Class C. Salary 3000-3499, dues $7
Class D. Salary 3500-3999, dues $8
Class E. Salary 4000-4499, dues $9
Class F. Salary 4500-4999, dues $10
Class G. Salary 5000-5499, dues $12
Class H. Salary 5500-5999, dues $14
Class I. Salary 6000-6499, dues $16
Class J. Salary 6500-6999, dues $18
Class K. Salary 7000 and over, dues $20

Trustee and Lay Members

Dues, $6 annually; *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings.*

Institutional Members

1. *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings, Membership Directory* and periodical publications of the Divisions of which they are a member, 10% discount on standing orders for ALA publications, and appropriate headquarters services shall be available to libraries and library schools upon payment of annual dues as follows:

Annual Income	Dues
$11,999 or under	$6
$12,000 or over	50 cents for each $1000 anual income or fraction thereof up to $200,000

For determination of the rate to be paid for membership services and publications, annual income shall be defined as the total operating income received in the previous fiscal year.

2. Divisions, departments or branches of library and library school institutional members, dues $6 annually; *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings* and *Membership Directory.*

3. All other institutional members, dues $6 annually; *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings, and Membership Directory.*

Honorary Members

No dues; *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings, and Membership Directory.*

Corresponding Members

No dues; *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings, and Membership Directory.*

Sustaining Members

Dues $500 annually, any divisional memberships requested; *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings, and Membership Directory.*

Supporting Members

Dues $300 annually, any divisional memberships requested; *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings, and Membership Directory.*

Cooperating Members

Dues $200 annually; *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings, and Membership Directory.*

Subscribing Members

Dues $100 annually; *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings, and Membership Directory.*

CONTRIBUTING MEMBERS

Dues $25 annually; *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings,* and on request, *Membership Directory.*

LIFE MEMBERS

Dues $200 (*ALA Bulletin, Proceedings, Membership Directory*) and for those becoming life members after 1939, two divisional memberships. Additional life divisional memberships may be obtained for $50.00 each. Designation of divisional memberships may be changed at the end of each membership year as desired.

CONTINUING MEMBERS

No dues. *ALA Bulletin.*

Sec. 3. The class to which any library member belongs shall not be specified in the Directory and shall be regarded as confidential. Allotments made to divisions shall be in lump sums accompanied by a list of members.

Any member may pay a higher rate than is provided in Sec. 2 and shall be entitled to all privileges of such higher rate.

The Executive Board shall have the authority to make adjustments in the scale of dues for cases not clearly covered in Sec. 2.

Sec. 4. *Affiliated Societies.* (a) The annual dues of affiliated societies in the United States shall be ten cents per capita for all members who are not members of the American Library Association.

(b) The annual dues of affiliated societies outside the United States shall be twenty-five dollars. Such affiliated societies shall be entitled to a free copy of the *ALA Bulletin,* and shall be privileged to purchase one copy of all American Library Association publications at a discount of 50 per cent.

Sec. 5. *Unpaid dues.* Members whose dues are unpaid on May 1 of each year and who shall continue such delinquency for one month after notice of the same has been sent, shall be dropped from membership. Lapsed members may be reinstated upon payment of dues for the current year.

Sec. 6. (a) *Fiscal Year.* The fiscal year of the Association shall end August 31. The fiscal year shall govern all business and activities of the Association except as otherwise provided in the Constitution and Bylaws.

(b) *Conference Year.* The conference year shall be that period beginning with the adjournment of an annual conference of the Association and ending with the adjournment of the next succeeding annual conference.

(c) *Membership Year.* The membership year for the Association and for the divisions shall be the calendar year.

Article II. Meetings

Sec. 1. *Annual Meetings.* There shall be an annual conference of the Association at such place and time as may be determined by the Executive Board. For all persons attending any meeting or conference there may be a registration fee as fixed by the Executive Board.

Sec. 2. *Special Meetings.* Special meetings of the Association may be called by the Executive Board, and shall be called by the president on request of two hundred members of the Association. At least one month's notice shall be given, and only business specified in the call shall be transacted.

Sec. 3. *Regional Meetings.* The Executive Board may arrange for regional meetings to include such chapters, divisions, library associations, and such other organizations as may desire to join in such a meeting, provided that the Executive Board may not call a regional meeting in the area covered by a regional chapter without the consent of such chapter.

Sec. 4. *Votes by Mail.* Votes by mail, both of the Association and of the Council, may be authorized by the Executive Board between meetings. Such mail votes shall be conducted under the same requirements as votes at meetings, except that for votes by Council, 50 percent of the voting membership shall constitute a quorum and a three-fourths majority of those voting shall be required to carry.

The Executive Board shall have authority to set the time limit during which votes will be recorded but if no such time limit is set no vote shall be counted unless received within 30 days from the day the text of the ballot or question voted upon was mailed properly addressed to those entitled to vote on the matter involved. In the case of a vote by mail by the Association, the Executive Board may designate publication of the ballot or question submitted in the official journal of the Association as the appropriate method of submitting the matter to the members for their determination.

Article III. Nominations and Elections

Sec. 1. (a) Prior to each annual conference of the Association the Executive Board, upon recommendation of the Committee on Appointments, shall appoint an ALA Nominating Committee of five members, no one of whom shall be a member of the board, to nominate candidates for elective positions.

(b) Such committee shall nominate candidates from among the general membership for the positions of president-elect, second vice-president; for the position of treasurer whenever this is required by Article VIII, Section 1, of the Constitution; members of Council as provided in sections (d) and (e) below; and to fill vacancies.

(c) Such committee shall present names of candidates in blocks of two names each and members of the Association shall vote for only one name from each block.

(d) Such committee shall nominate annually

candidates for twelve members-at-large of the Council for four-year terms.

(e) Such committee also shall place on the ballot, in blocked groups without indication of their divisional representation, candidates for twelve members of the Council to be nominated by the Divisions as provided in Article IV.

(f) No person may be nominated for or serve on the Council unless he is a personal member of the American Library Association; no candidate may accept nomination from more than one group.

Sec. 2. (a) The ALA Nominating Committee shall report its nominations in the *ALA Bulletin* not less than three weeks before the midwinter meeting of the Association. At the midwinter meeting of the Council, the names of the candidates shall be announced. The presiding officer shall call the attention of the Council to Sec. 2(b) of this Article.

(b) At the midwinter meeting any member of the Council may present a petition signed by not fewer than ten councilors proposing additional nominations. In case nominations for more than two candidates for any office are made by the committee and by petitioners, the Council shall take a written ballot on the names presented. The two names receiving the highest number of votes for any office shall be the official candidates placed on the official ballot.

(c) No person shall be nominated by the committee or by petition whose written consent has not been filed with the executive secretary of the Association.

Sec. 3. (a) Nominations determined as herein provided shall be placed before the members of the Association on a printed ballot which shall be prepared under the direction of the Nominating Committee and which shall be known as the "Official Ballot."

(b) The ALA Nominating Committee shall also include on the official ballot other nominations filed with the executive secretary by petition of any one hundred members of the Association at least three months before the annual conference, provided written consent of these nominees shall have been filed with the executive secretary of the Association.

(c) The professional address of each nominee shall be given on the official ballot.

Sec. 4. (a) The Executive Board shall appoint a Committee on Election which shall have charge of the conduct of the regular election and the counting and tabulation of all votes cast.

(b) At least six weeks prior to the annual conference, the executive secretary shall mail a copy of the ballot to each member of the Association. Ballots shall be marked and returned to the executive secretary in sealed envelopes bearing on the outside the name and address of the member voting together with the words, "Official Ballot."

Sec. 5. The executive secretary shall check on a list of members the names of all members whose votes were received. The candidate receiving the largest number of votes shall be elected and shall be so reported to the Association by the Committee on Election. In case of a tie vote the successful candidate shall be determined by lot conducted by the Committee on Election.

Sec. 6. (a) There shall be a Council Nominating Committee, appointed by the President, which shall nominate candidates for the Executive Board to be elected by the Council. Such committee shall be appointed at the annual meeting and the election shall be by ballot of the Councilors present and voting at the following midwinter meeting of the Council.

(b) Such committee shall nominate annually candidates for two members of the Executive Board for four-year terms for election by the Council and from among the voting members of Council who are serving by virtue of election to it, and who have served at least one year. Upon election to the Executive Board the member shall continue to serve as a member of Council for the duration of his term on the Executive Board.

Article IV. Council

Sec. 1. (a) *Meetings.* The Council shall hold at least two meetings each year. Such meetings shall be held, one at the time and place of the annual conference of the Association and one, not less than three months before the next annual conference, at a time designated by the Executive Board. The latter shall be called the midwinter meeting. Other meetings may be called by the president and shall be called upon request of twenty members.

(b) *Officers.* The president, president-elect, second vice-president, and the executive secretary of the Association shall serve as officers of the Council. The presiding officer may vote only in case of a tie and the executive secretary shall not have the right to vote.

Sec. 2. (a) Each state, provincial, and territorial chapter shall be entitled to one councilor. Chapter representation shall be through state or provincial chapters unless the state or provincial associations in a certain region elect to take representation through a regional chapter and so notify the secretary of the Council. In such case, the regional association shall elect one representative from each state or provincial chapter in the association.

(b) Ninety-six councilors shall be elected by the Association at large, twenty-four being elected each year as provided in Article III, Section 1 (d) and (e) of the Bylaws.

(c) The presidents of the divisions shall automatically be members of the Council for the year of their presidencies, and the presidents-elect shall be their alternates.

(d) Chairmen of ALA Committees, past presidents of the Association, and one representative of each affiliated organization as such, shall be members of Council without voting privileges.

(e) The Council shall apportion memberships

to the divisions in proportion to the number of members in each division, and shall re-apportion them periodically as required by changing membership, but shall provide that each division shall have at least one membership.

Sec. 3. All elected councilors shall serve for terms of four years or until their successors are selected and qualified.

Sec. 4. Each councilor elected by a chapter shall present his credentials, signed by the president of the chapter, to the Council Credentials Committee in advance of the first meeting he may attend after his election.

Article V. Chapters

Sec. 1. (a) The purpose of a chapter is to promote general library service and librarianship within its geographic area and to cooperate in the promotion of general and joint enterprises with the American Library Association and other library groups.

(b) The Council may establish a chapter of the American Library Association in any state, province, territory or region in which a majority of the ALA members residing within the area involved and voting on the issue favors such action; provided, however, that the total number of persons voting on the issue shall not be less than ten percent of the total number of ALA members residing within the area. A regional chapter may consist of any area composed of three or more contiguous states or provinces.

(c) Any state, provincial, territorial or regional library association may, at its request, be designated a chapter of the American Library Association provided a majority of the ALA members residing in the area involved voting on the issue is in favor of such action; provided, however, that the total number of persons voting on the issue shall not be less than ten percent of the total number of ALA members residing within the area involved, and provided further that there is no conflict between the constitution and bylaws of the association involved and the Constitution and Bylaws of the American Library Association.

(d) A member of the American Library Association who is also a member of more than one state or territorial chapter shall be accredited only to the chapter in the state in which he works.

(e) No more than one chapter of the American Library Association shall exist in any state, province or territory.

(f) In establishing regional chapters, no state, provincial or territorial association may be included in more than one such region.

Sec. 2. A chapter may adopt its own constitution and bylaws subject to the certification of the ALA Committee on Constitution and Bylaws that there is no conflict between the constitution and bylaws of the chapter and that of the ALA. All amendments by ALA chapters shall be subject to similar certification. A chapter may admit members who are not members of the American Library Association.

Sec. 3. Each state, provincial, territorial, or regional chapter shall be the final authority within the American Library Association in respect to all programs and policies which concern only the area for which the chapter is responsible provided they are not inconsistent with any programs and policies established by the ALA Council. Any chapter may establish committees and boards which parallel national committees and boards in order to carry out over-all programs within its own area and to maintain liaison between its members and the national committees and boards. State, provincial and territorial chapters may establish local chapters within the respective areas involved.

Sec. 4. A chapter may be dissolved by the Council and shall be dissolved if it becomes inactive or fails to comply with the provisions of this Article.

Article VI. Divisions

Sec. 1. The Council may establish divisions under the following conditions:

(a) The Council may authorize the organization as a division of any group of not less than 500 members of the Association who are interested in the same field of activity, upon petition of such group. Under exceptional circumstances, the Council may admit as divisions groups having fewer than 500 members.

(b) The Council by a vote at two consecutive meetings may discontinue a division when in the opinion of the Council the usefulness of that division has ceased.

Sec. 2. (a) The purpose of a division is to promote library service and librarianship within and for a particular type of library or as it relates to a particular type of library activity, and to cooperate in the promotion of general and joint enterprises within the Association and with other library groups. Each division shall represent a field of activity clearly distinct from that of other divisions.

(b) A division shall have authority to act for the ALA as a whole on any matters determined by Council to be the responsibility of the division.

(c) Type-of-library divisions shall be concerned with all activities that affect their types of libraries, shall function as agencies for broad, over-all consideration of all policies, programs, and operations of the Association from this point of view; type-of-activity divisions shall be concerned with the functional, technical, and resource fields which are related to their designated interests.

(d) Each division shall be organized under a board of directors with overlapping terms and with authority to make decisions between conferences or meetings of the division. Such board of directors shall include, either as a voting or non-voting member, each councilor elected upon nomination by the division.

(e) Each division may establish such committees, sections, and other subordinate units as may be required to discharge properly the responsibilities assigned to it, but no committee, section, or other unit devoted to an activity assigned to a type-of-activity division shall be established in a type-of-library division.

Sec. 3. (a) Each division shall receive a basic allotment proportional to the number of members.

(b) Additional allotments may be made on the basis of need as determined by the Executive Board upon the recommendation of the Committee on Program Evaluation and Budget.

(c) All divisional funds are to be in the custody of the Executive Board, to be accounted for and disbursed by its designated officer on authorization of the division officers.

Sec. 4. A division may: Issue publications, subject to approval of the Executive Board; charge additional fees; hold meetings; organize sections; retain or adopt a distinctive name; appoint committees to function within the field of its activities; in general carry on activities along the lines of its interests.

Sec. 5. Only members of this Association may be members of a division.

Sec. 6. No division may commit the Association by any declaration of policy or incur expense on behalf of the Association, unless authorized to do so.

Article VII. Round Tables

Sec. 1. (a) Round Tables may be organized in areas not within the scope of any of the divisions, and may be established by petition to Council.

(b) Round Tables shall not undertake any activities that require financial support from the Association and shall not be authorized to represent the Association.

Sec. 2. A petition for the establishment of a new round table should state clearly the purposes of and the need for the proposed round table. The petition must be signed by not less than 50 members of the Association who are engaged in the work of the proposed round table, and who thereby signify their intention of becoming charter members of such round table. Before such a petition is granted by the Council, it shall be referred to the appropriate committee which shall investigate and report to the Council the desirability of such round table. The Council shall have power to discontinue a round table when, in the opinion of the Council, the usefulness of that round table has ceased.

Sec. 3. Round Tables may charge annual dues, limit their membership, and issue publications. All round table funds are to be in the custody of the Executive Board, to be accounted for and disbursed by its designated officer on authorization of the round table officers.

Sec. 4. Any member of the Association may become a member of any round table by complying with the requirements for membership. No person may vote in any round table unless a member of the same. The members of each round table shall, at its final session of each annual conference, choose officers to serve until the close of the next annual conference.

Article VIII. Publications

Sec. 1. The Executive Board shall administer all publishing activities of the Association. It shall appoint annually an Editorial Committee of five members of the Association, who are not employees thereof, to advise upon material for publication. The members thereof shall serve until their successors are appointed. The Executive Board shall make an annual report to the Association on its publishing activities.

Article IX. Committees

Sec. 1. *Advisory Committees.* (a) There shall be a Committee on Appointments, to be comprised of the presidents-elect of the divisions and the president-elect of the Association who shall serve as chairman, to advise the Executive Board on committee appointments.

(b) There shall be a Committee on Program Evaluation and Budget, to be comprised of the immediate past presidents of the divisions, the president-elect of the Association, and the immediate past president of the Association who shall serve as chairman, to evaluate the programs of the Association and to advise the Executive Board in the preparation of the annual budgets.

(c) There shall be a Committee on ALA Publishing, to be comprised of five members of the Association who are not employees thereof, to advise the Executive Board on the Association's publishing program and operations.

Sec. 2. *Standing Committees.* (a) There shall be a Committee on Organization which shall recommend to the Council the establishment or discontinuance of divisions, round tables, and committees, as the needs of the Association may require. Such committee shall define the functions of each division, round table, and committee subject to the approval of the Council.

(b) The Council, upon recommendation of the Committee on Organization, may establish other standing committees to consider matters of the Association that require continuity of attention by the members. The Committee on Organization shall recommend the name and size of each such committee. Members of standing committees shall be appointed for terms of two years; they may be reappointed for a second and third but not a fourth consecutive term. The terms of approximately one third of the members shall expire each year.

(c) Subcommittees of standing committees may be established by the committees in cooperation with the divisions. When the functions of a subcommittee would fall within the scope of a single division that division shall appoint the committee to carry them out and to serve as a subcommittee of the ALA committee; such subcommittee shall re-

port to the appointing division for information and to the parent committee for action. When the functions would not fall within the scope of a single division, the subcommittee shall be appointed by the Executive Board upon recommendation from the Committee on Appointments.

(d) The standing committee shall include the following administration committees with functions and size to be determined by the Council:

Constitution and Bylaws Committee
Editorial Committee
Membership Committee
Subscription Books Committee

(e) The standing committees shall include the following general committees with functions and size to be determined by the Council:

Accreditation Committee
Audio-Visual Committee
Awards Committee
Bookbinding Committee
Intellectual Freedom Committee
International Relations Committee
Committee on Copying Methods

Sec. 3. *Special Committees.* (a) All other committees authorized by the Council, and interim committees authorized by the Executive Board, shall be special committees. The life of a special committee shall be limited to two years unless the Council or the Executive Board which authorizes such committee shall otherwise provide. The term of appointment for members of a special committee shall end with the fiscal year unless the Council or Executive Board which authorizes such committees shall provide for a different or a longer term. Members of special committees whose terms expire shall be eligible for reappointment, except for the members of the Nominating Committees and any juries to make selections for awards.

(b) The special committees shall include the following administration committees with functions and size to be determined by the Council:

Conference Programs Committee
Council Credentials Committee
Election Committee
Nominating Committee
Resolutions Committee

Sec. 4. Interdivisional committees and other intra-association committees may be established as required by the groups concerned upon notification to the Committee on Organization.

Sec. 5. *Joint Committees* (a) The Council, on the recommendation of the Committee on Organization, may establish joint committees, either standing or special, with other organizations when the functions of the proposed committee cannot be appropriately delegated to a single division or ALA committee.

(b) Joint committees of the divisions or round tables with organizations outside the Association may be established only with the approval of the Council and upon the recommendation of the Committee on Organization.

Sec. 6. Not less than two weeks prior to the annual meeting the president-elect shall report to the Executive Board for the Committee on Appointments. At a meeting prior to or during the annual meeting of the Association, the Executive Board shall consider the nominations and make its decisions as to appointments.

Sec. 7. (a) The Executive Board shall designate the chairman of each committee annually.

(b) Any vacancy occurring on a committee shall be filled by appointment by the Executive Board until the expiration of the fiscal year in which the vacancy occurs, at which time appointment to fill out the unexpired term shall be made.

(c) Any member of a committee may be removed by a three-fourths vote of the Executive Board upon written recommendation of either the chairman of the committee, the chairman of the Committee on Appointments, the board of directors of a division, or the president of the Association.

Sec. 8. Votes in the Executive Board, as well as in committees, may be taken by mail, provided all members are canvassed simultaneously. In case of dissent among the members, a second vote shall be taken after each member has been acquainted with the views of every other member. If on the second mail vote, more than one member disagrees with the views of the majority, the action shall fail. Each committee shall have the authority to set a time limit within which the votes of its members shall be recorded, but if no such time limit is set no vote shall be counted unless received within 30 days from the day the text of the matter voted upon was mailed properly addressed to those entitled to vote on the matter involved.

Article X. Finances

Sec. 1. Annual estimates of income, except for the publishing department and projects supported by grants to the Association, shall be based upon the actual income of the preceding year plus any unexpended balance remaining from the preceding year. In no case may expenditures be budgeted in excess of the established income arrived at in this manner.

Sec. 2. An audit of all accounts shall be made annually by a commercial auditor.

Sec. 3. A report shall be made annually to the membership, by a duly authorized member of the Executive Board, detailing receipts and expenditures, explaining the Association's fiscal status, and reporting on the audit.

Article XI. Parliamentary Authority

Sec. 1. *Robert's Rules of Order (Revised)*, in the latest available edition, shall govern the Association in all cases to which it can be applied and in which it is not inconsistent with the Constitution, the Bylaws, or special rules of order of the Association.

Another BIG STEP FORWARD . . .

IN

PLASTI-KLEER®

BOOK PROTECTION

WITH THE

NEW "LIFETIME"

BOOK JACKET COVER

MADE WITH

MYLAR*

Yes, another big step! . . . Now, after many months of planning and testing, a new and improved, Mylar Book Jacket Cover is ready for use in your library.
The new "LIFETIME" possesses the same fine qualities as all Plasti-Kleer Covers.

- **Kraft paper backing** protects a book's binding, makes books last through 50% more circulations, keeps covers flat and unwrinkled.
- **Reinforced edge** . . . prevents tearing of book spine and protects top and bottom edges and corners.

Plus these added features . . .

- **The reinforced edge is inside the Mylar Film . . . this means a thinner but more durable construction . . . easier jacketing . . . and no picking at the edge.**

*Registered Trade Mark, E. I. DuPont de Nemours & Co.

THERE IS A PLASTI-KLEER BOOK COVER FOR EVERY PURPOSE

Write for prices and information

Bro-Dart INDUSTRIES

90 EAST ALPINE STREET, NEWARK 5, NEW JERSEY

1899 SO. SEPULVEDA BLVD., LOS ANGELES 25, CALIF.

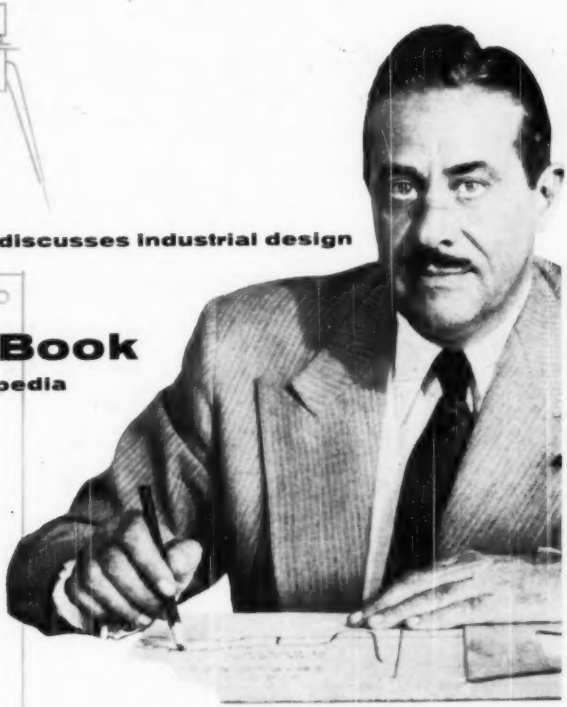
A COMPLETE LINE OF LIBRARY SUPPLIES AND FURNITURE

Tell Them You Saw Their Advertisement in the ALA Bulletin

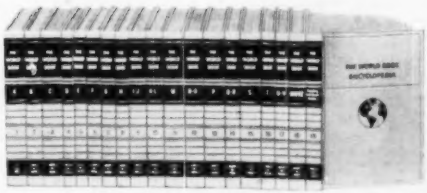
POSTMASTER: PLEASE SEND NOTICE O
UNDELIVERABLE COPIES ON FORM 3579 T
AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATIO
50 E. HURON ST. CHICAGO 11, IL

University Microfilms
313 North First St.
Ann Arbor, Mich.
bfl-p

RAYMOND LOEWY discusses industrial design in World Book encyclopedia



Raymond Loewy, head of Raymond Loewy Associates



A personal meeting with Raymond Loewy would be a refreshing experience for your patrons. With a few deft "doodles" he might outline a new package design or picture the thundering power of a modern locomotive. And Mr. Loewy's World Book article on "Industrial Design" is crisp, clear, and accurate as a blueprint.

From such authentic, informed sources, all World Book facts and articles are woven. World Book is the modern encyclopedia, accurate, up-to-date, vivid. That's why it's the favorite reference in America's libraries, homes, and schools.

World Book encyclopedia

Field Enterprises, Inc., Educational Division, Merchandise Mart Plaza, Chicago 54, Illinois

Tell Them You Saw Their Advertisement in the ALA Bulletin